

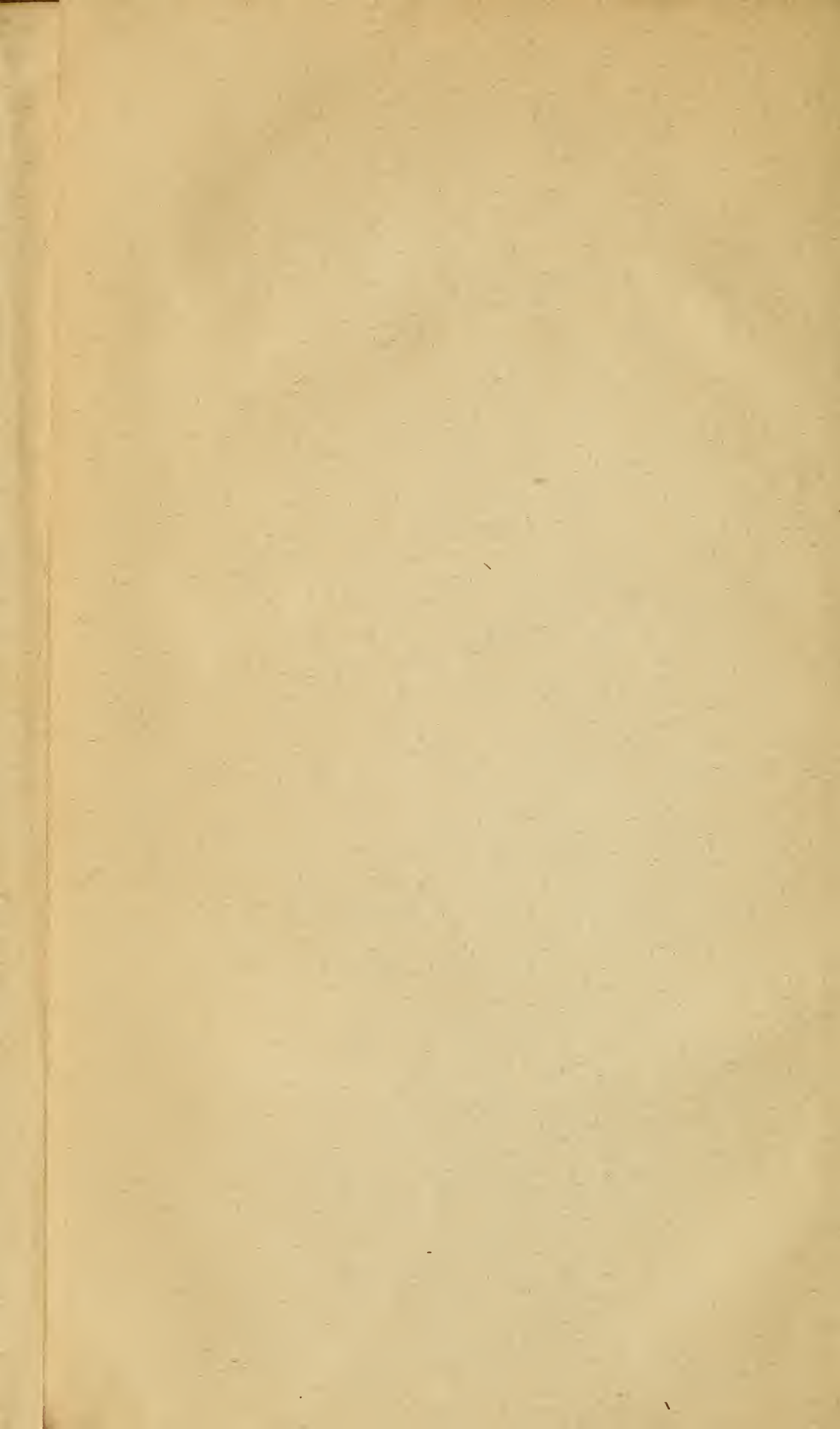
22. 5. 352

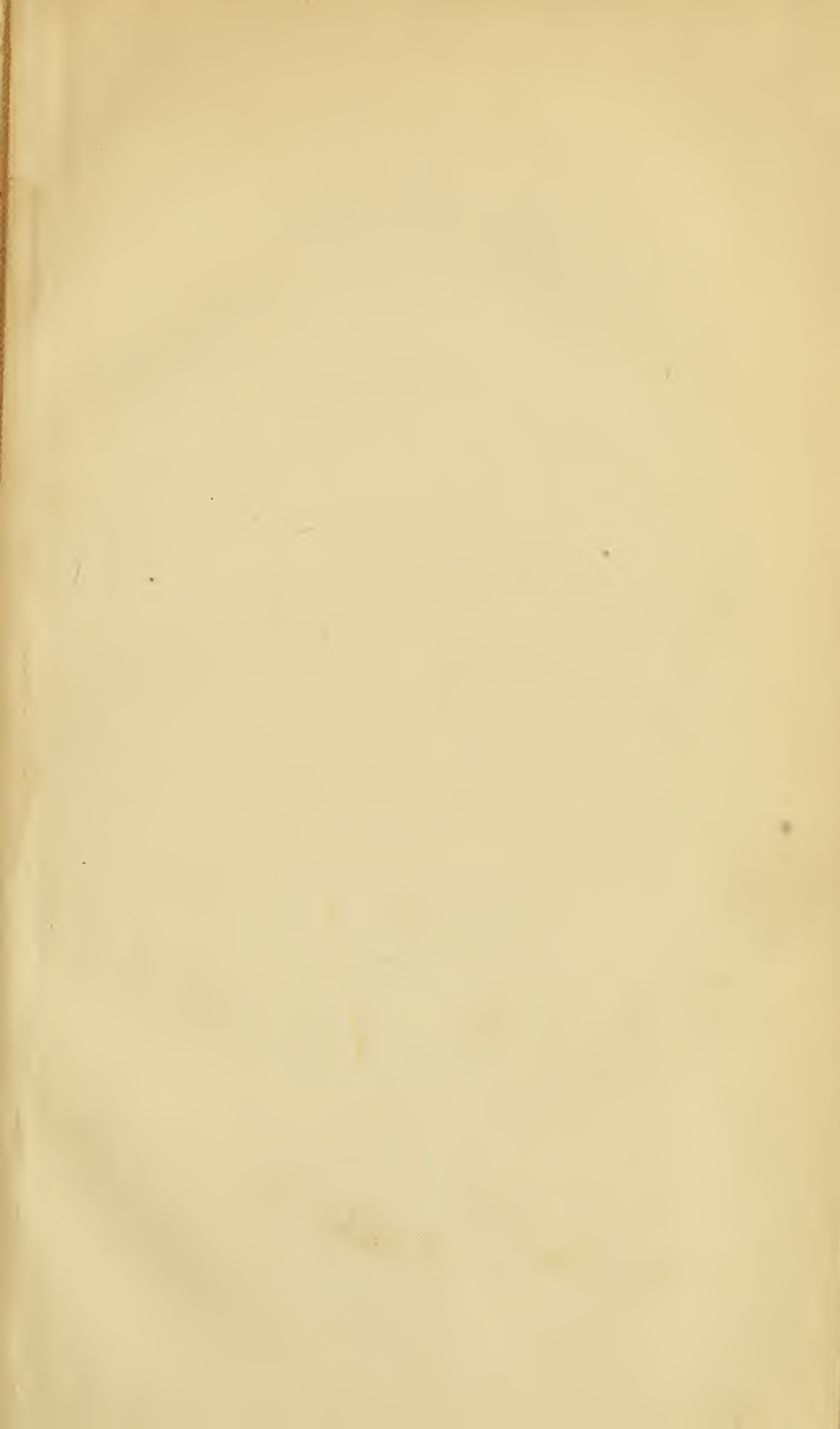
PROPERTY OF THE
PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON,
DEPOSITED IN THE
BOSTON MEDICAL LIBRARY.


OLIVER PARTRIDGE,	
OWNER.	
STOCKBRIDGE.	
No.	PRICE

No 5787.13
<i>The Public Library of the City of Boston.</i>

A. JUL 1







Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
Open Knowledge Commons and Harvard Medical School

HERMAN BOERHAAVE'S
Materia Medica:

Or, A SERIES of
PRESCRIPTIONS

Adapted to the SECTIONS of his

Practical APHORISMS

Concerning the

Knowledge and Cure of DISEASES.

*Translated from the LATIN Original of the last
genuine Edition of the AUTHOR.*



L O N D O N:

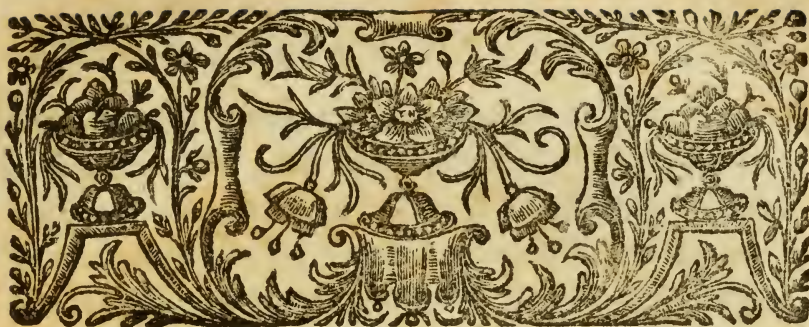
Printed for W. INNYS, at the West-End of St. Paul's; and
R. MANBY, over-against the Old-Bailey on Ludgate-Hill.

MDCCXLI.

Another ed. 3786.19

B. Hb. 293,402

May 17, 1881.



The A U T H O R's
P R E F A C E
T O
H I S P U P I L S.



AFTER I had taken upon me the Office of Professor in Physic, and endeavour'd to fit myself for the Calling of a Teacher in that Faculty, which was confirmed to me by Authority from the Heads of the University; I began to think my incumbent Duty wou'd consist chiefly in exhibiting all those Discoveries to you in a clear Light, which have resulted at different times from well grounded Observation and pertinent Experiments; such as must be always acknowledg'd for true and solid Principles in the Science.

With this View I search'd thro' those Writings of the Ancients, which we have at this Day the
A 2 *Happi-*

The Author's Preface to his Pupils.

Happiness of possessing, taking notice of the most important Matters which by their Sagacity and Industry they had found out and consider'd. But at the same time that I was busy in compiling, I was no less active and observing in Matters of Practice; by which means I became an Eye-witness of the several Appearances which had been before recorded of Nature: nor could I any where find, or even wish for, a better Course to take than this.

I was in the mean time cautious not to omit any thing of Consequence that had been register'd on ancient Monuments, or advanced by Arabian Writers, during the several Centuries that by a general Neglect of Learning in Europe, the Improvement of Physic lay only in the Hands of that People; so that, by translating 'em into Latin, they might become more diffused and intelligible amongst us. But I have frequently lamented that the Arabians, however wise and abounding with good Advice, shou'd, by their many useless Subtilties, have done so much more harm than good in the Science.

*After the Ancients, I also pursued with equal Attention the pleasing Researches of the Moderns; whose Advances, in Philosophy and the liberal Arts, are the more strongly recommended to our Consultation, as they have a greater Tendency to the Promotion of Physic. You may reasonably suppose, that these afforded a good deal of Pleasure and Entertainment to a Genius particularly turn-
ed*

The Author's Preface to his Pupils.

ed that way; but still, thro' a boundless Liberty of framing Hypotheses, by audaciously asserting false or uncertain Principles, and not taking Time and Thought enough to consider things in a true Light, together with an ambitious Eagerness to compleat the Science all at once; but above all, either thro' a Neglect, Contempt, or Ignorance of former Writers, thro' all these Misconducts, Physic seem'd to stand upon the tottering Basis of Uncertainty and Obscurity, rather than confirm'd and improved by Truth and Evidence. So that tho' we may thank our Predecessors for so freely accumulating Materials, whereby the Science might be set out in a more perfect manner; we may yet regret the Fate of the Science, in that it shou'd, by their voluminous Writings, be rather overwhelmed and buried, than exhibited to Advantage.

Whilst I was making this Search, nothing seem'd more rational than to sift out and throw together, from all these ancient and modern Writings, whatever appear'd so sound and reasonable, that nobody skill'd in the Science could distrust the Truth of 'em. This Task being first accomplished, my next Business was to form this promiscuous Collection in a sort of compendious System, agreeable to the Rules of Method in teaching any Science, and in such a manner as might make it capable of being easily and diligently consulted by myself; that if any thing new or unobserv'd shou'd offer in the Course of my Physical Employ, I might have an Opportunity of referring to its proper
Head:

The Author's Preface to his Pupils.

Head: and lastly, that by this means I might be able to deliver and imprint faithfully such Observations on your Minds, as had been before weighed and digested in my own for your Interests.

You have now seen the Motives from which I became bold enough to increase the too great Number of Medical Writers, by publishing my little Book of Aphorisms concerning the Knowledge and Cure of Diseases. For which Piece of Presumption I blush, as often as I think on the Defects of the Book, with which I am too well acquainted, or whenever I compare it with some of the more excellent Performances of the Ancients. Being hence sensible that its Imperfections will not reasonably support me under, or give any room to look for the Title of a Good Author. I cou'd not however avoid the Publication of those Aphorisms, unless I wou'd have slighted the Office which public Authority had assigned me, to which Obedience ought to be paid.

Now when I composed that Work, I endeavour'd cautiously to avoid every thing that might afford Matter of Danger or Error to Beginners; and as the Purpose of the Book was chiefly to deliver rather the Method than Materials for treating Diseases, I took care to insert no Prescriptions of Medicines throughout the whole.

*This no ways prejudiced the Design of that Treatise, but rather prevented much harm from
the*

The Author's Preface to his Pupils.

the Empirical Practiser; who, having once heard the Names of the Disease and Medicine, boasts himself Master of the Faculty, preaching up his Abilities every-where unpunish'd, to the Destruction of Mankind, till Wisdom comes too late at the Expence of others Lives.

But being under an Obligation of acquainting my Pupils, in Course, with Examples of this Kind, I therefore wrote a few Sheets upon the Materia Medica for their private Information, containing proper Directions for managing that Part of Physick; designed only for the Use of such as gave their close Attention to my other Dictates in the private Schools, to whom alone they cou'd be of Service.

And I can appeal to no body better than your selves, as Witnesses with what Caution I have proceeded in this Point; how frequently I have consider'd every little Particular, till I have become even tiresome and odious to you, before I wou'd venture to lay down the Name, or speak in Praise of any particular Medicine: being sufficiently sensible, that no Medicine can be given of Service in every Disease; but, on the contrary, I have found that what has cured one Disease under particular Circumstances, has in different Constitutions and Stages of the very same Disease proved of pernicious Consequence.

*I thought it therefore improper to publish these Formulæ alone, without the necessary Cautions
and*

The Author's Preface to his Pupils.

and Admonitions I endeavour to inculcate with 'em, according to the best of my Power, when I am speaking upon these Matters to my diligent Auditors. But, to my Grief, it has happen'd quite otherwise; for, a Person of Learning at London got 'em publish'd without my Will, or even Knowledge, who at the same time seems to think and write in too grand a manner of me, and that vile Performance; nor was this Publication executed without a good many Errors, and some of very bad Consequence.

This obliged me to revise the whole, correct the Errors, and make several Additions; that it might be better fitted for appearing in Print, to save them the trouble of transcribing, for whose Use it is designed. In the mean time I wou'd closely and faithfully admonish you, as a Friend, to be thoroughly versed in the History of Diseases; to be well acquainted with all the pernicious, as well as salutary Effects of the Materia Medica; otherwise you will reap more Damage than Good from what is contained in this little Book: which, that it might be the more perfect and useful to you, has an Index adjoined to it by the Learned Samuel Dury, a Doctor of Physic, and considerable Well-wisher to the Science.

Gentlemen, farewell.

*Written at Leyden
in Holland.*



Dr. BOERHAAVE's

Materia Medica.

For the Cure of Disorders that arise
from a weak and relaxed Fibre.

S E C T. XXVIII. N^o. I.



*ATTE*Rendued with Principles fit to constitute a strong Fibre, is contained in the Milk of a Woman in Health, not advanced in Years, well exercised, regular in her Diet. It is best to suck it from the Breast, or to drink it instantly whilst it is warm, but by no means to heat it over the Fire. This is infinitely preferable to the Milk of any other Animal, if it is drank immediately as it comes from the Nurse. Next to this is Asses Milk, then Goats Milk, and that of Cows.

The White of a new laid Egg, taken whilst the Warmth remains in it, and mix'd with
B equal

equal Parts of Milk and Water, without putting it over the Fire. Broth answers this End extremely well, which is prepared from Flesh well cleansed of its Fat, belonging to a sound, young, well exercised Animal, well beat, and cut into small Pieces, cooked in *Papin's Digester*, letting it stand till it is cold in the same Machine, and then separating it from the Fat and Fæces. If you are not furnished with this Machine you may use a Brass Pot, but the more subtle Parts will evaporate: Hence appears the Cause of the Fierceness of Animals, whose Diet consists of others that devour their Prey alive.

Chicken Broth is preferable to that made from any other Animal; next to this Veal Broth, then Mutton, Beef. Broth made of these mix'd is esteem'd the richest.

Decoction of Bread.

Take of fine well fermented Biscuit eight ounces, of the purest Spring-water three Pints, let them boil together in an earthen Vessel well closed, for the Space of an Hour, add more Water, as fast as it wastes away, then strain it through a Sieve.

Jelly of Bread,

Is nothing but the foregoing Decoction evaporated before the Fire, till a little of it
being

being thrown upon a cold Stone shall hang together.

Cream of Bread.

It is so called, when the foregoing Decoctions acquire the Thickness of Cream.

A little of this *Jelly* mix'd up with Milk, Broth, Wine, Ale, or Water, forms various Kinds of light Nourishment.

Take of the foregoing Decoction, ℥j.
Juice of Citrons, ʒss. Distilled Cinna-
mon Water, ʒij. Rhenish Wine, ʒiiij.
Sugar, a sufficient Quantity to make it
pleasant.

This is a very grateful and wholesome Decoction of Bread. The Dose is an Ounce, to be taken warm every Hour.

If you add to this the Yolks of Eggs, you have another Kind of Decoction, answering the same Ends, but in a smaller Dose.

Rough *Florence* Wines, rough *French* Claret, and black *Grecian* Wines that have an astringent Taste, are recommended for this Purpose, because they not only strengthen the Fibre, but afford good Quantity of Spirits.

S E C T. XXVIII. N^o. 4.

Acid austere Vegetables.

<i>Acaciæ Fructus, Succus,</i>	<i>Egyptian Thorn, the</i>
<i>Flos, Cortex.</i>	<i>Fruit, Juice, Flowers,</i>
	<i>and Bark.</i>

Dof. Succī inſpiſſati à Gr.
iiij. ad 3j.

Acaciæ Germanicæ Suc-
cus inſpiſſatus, Gran.
vj. ad 3iſs.

Acetoſæ Succus.

Alchimilla.

Anſerina.

Berberis Fructus & Suc-
cus.

Biſtortæ Radix.

Capparis, Fructus, Cor-
tex, Radix.

Corni Fructus immaturi,
Folia.

Cypreſſi Fructus, Fo-
liæ.

Cydonia Mala & horum
Mivæ.

Filicis Radix.

Fragaria.

Fraxini Cortex.

Granatorum Flos, Poma,
Cortex.

Hypericum totum.

Hypociſſidis Succus inſpiſ-
satus 3j. ad 3v.

Lapathi Foliæ, Flos, Se-
men, Radix.

Mespitorum Fructus im-
maturi.

Myrabolani omnes Gr. v.
ad 3ij.

The Doſe of the inſpiſſa-
 ted Juice is from
 Gr. iiij. to 3j.

Sloes, the Juice of them
 inſpiſſated from Gr.
 vj. to 3iſs.

Sorrel Juice.

Ladies-mantle.

Goose-graſs.

Barbery, the Fruit and
 Juice.

Snakeweed, the Root.

Caper, the Fruit, Bark,
 and Root.

Cornelian Cherry-tree,
 the unripe Fruit, and
 Leaves.

Cypreſs, Fruit and
 Leaves.

Quinces, and their Con-
 ſerve.

Fern Root.

Strawberry.

Aſh-bark.

Pomegranate Flower,
 Fruit, Bark.

St. John's-wort, the
 whole.

Hypocyiſtis, the Juice
 inſpiſſated 3j. to 3v.

Dock Leaves, Flowers,
 Seed, and Root.

White-thorn, the unripe
 Fruit.

Myrabolans of all ſorts,
 from Gr. v. to 3ij.

Myrti

<i>Myrti Folia.</i>	Myrtle Leaves.
<i>Nymphæ maj. Folia, Flores.</i>	White Water Lilly- Leaves, Flowers.
<i>Omphacium.</i>	Verjuice.
<i>Pimpinella.</i>	Burnet.
<i>Portubaca.</i>	Purflane.
<i>Quercus, Folia, Glandes.</i>	Oak Leaves, Acorns.
<i>Quinquefolium.</i>	Cinquefoil.
<i>Rhabarbarum ʒss. ad ʒij.</i>	Rhubarb ʒss. to ʒij.
<i>Rus Obsoniorum Foliæ.</i>	Sumach Leaves.
<i>Rosarum Flores.</i>	Rose Leaves.
<i>Sedum majus.</i>	Great Houseleek.
<i>Sorbi Fructus.</i>	Service Tree Fruit.
<i>Tamarindorum Fructus</i> ʒj. ad ʒij. <i>Pulpa riti</i> <i>pressa & purgata ʒss.</i> <i>ad ʒij.</i>	Tamarinds, the Fruit ʒj. to ʒij. the Pulp well pressed and cleansed from ʒss. to ʒij.
<i>Tamarisci Cortex.</i>	Tamarisk, the Bark.
<i>Terra falso dicta Catechu.</i>	The Earth, falsely so called, Catechu.
<i>Tormentillæ Radix.</i>	Tormentill, the Root.

From these you may easily prepare Infusions, Decoctions, Extracts, Pills, medicated Wines, and Forms of various Kinds; as for Example.

An Infusion.

.Take Leaves of Goose-foot Mj. of Burnet Mfs. of Tormentill Root ʒss. cut them in small Pieces, and let them stand cover'd in hot Water, 1bʒss. for half an Hour. The Dose is one Ounce every third Hour in the Day.

A Decoction.

Take of Leaves of sharp-pointed Dock Mj. red Roses ℥iiij. Tamarisk Bark ℥ij. Sorrel Root ℥iiij. Dock Seeds bruised ℥ij. Boil them for a quarter of an Hour in a sufficient Quantity of Steel Water, that there may remain ℔ij. Give an Ounce three or four times in a Day.

Or,

Take of Sorrel Leaves Mij. of Bistort Root ℥fs. of Pomegranate Flowers ℥ij. after they have been boiled for a quarter of an Hour, in a sufficient Quantity of River Water, that there may remain a Pint, add to it Syrup of Myrtles an Ounce.

An Electuary.

Take Conserve of Quinces ℥j. Conserve of red Roses ℥fs. Pomegranate Flowers ℥j. Syrup of Myrtle-Berries a sufficient Quantity to make the whole into an Electuary; the Dose of which is one Dram, three or four times in a Day.

An Extract.

Take of Sorrel Leaves Mviiij. Leaves of Garden Dock Miv. Cinquefoil Mvij. Being
all

all cut small, and well boiled in a sufficient Quantity of clean Water; let the Juice be strongly forced out with a Press, and evaporated in a broad Vessel till it comes to the Consistence of an Extract. Of this may be given from ten Grains to two Drams.

If to this Extract be added a sufficient Quantity of the Root of Snake-weed in Powder, it forms a Mass of a proper Consistence for Pills; of which may be given from four to fifteen Grains for a Dose.

A Medicinal Wine.

Take of the Seeds of the largest sort of Sorrel in Powder $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{v}$ j. Flowers of Pomegranates $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{v}$. of Caper-roots $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ j. of the Bark of the Ash-tree $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{x}$. Burnet Leaves $\mathfrak{M}\mathfrak{i}$ j. These being all cut and bruised, infuse them in three Pints of red Port Wine. Of this, the Patient may take an Ounce, three or four times in a Day.

Or,

Take of Caper Bark and Roots, and of Tamarisk Bark each $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{j}$. of the Flowers of St. John's Wort (with the Tops of the Plant) $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}$ j. Being prepared as the former, make a medicinal Wine thereof, with three Pints of rough Red Wine.

Acid Austere Minerals.

Consisting of an acid, imbodyed in an earthy Substance; which are the stronger as the acid is more ponderous, and the Earth absorbed thereby more in Quantity.

*Martis in Vino Rhenano
soluti à ʒj. ad ʒiv.*

Filings of Iron dissolv'd
in Rhenish Wine may
be given from ʒj. to
ʒiv.

— *Aceto Vini solut. à
Gr. x. ad xxx.*

The same dissolv'd in
White Wine Vinegar,
from Gr. x. to xxx.

— *Oleo Vitrioli soluto à
Gr. j. ad vj.*

The same dissolved in
Oil of Vitriol, from
Gr. j. to vj.

*Vitriolum album nativum,
à Gr. j. ad iv.*

Native white Vitriol,
from Gr. j. to iv.

— *Stanni, à Gr. j. ad
iv.*

Vitriol of Tin, from
Gr. j. to iv.

*Alumin. Romani, à Gr. j.
ad xxx.*

Roch Alum, from Gr.
j. to xxx.

*Ex his infinitæ fiunt For-
mulæ.*

Of these may be compo-
sed an almost infinite
Variety of Medicines.

A Powder.

Take of Roch Allum Gr. x. of Rhubarb
Gr. v. Granate Peels Gr. iij. mix and make
a Powder for one Dose.

Pills.

Pills.

Take of Vitriol of Iron burnt white ʒss.
 of Oak Galls Gr. x. of Tormentil Roots ʒi.
 of the inspissated Juice of the Holly-Rose
 Tree, a Quantity sufficient to make the whole
 into a Mass for Pills of Gr. ij. each.

*In Diseases from the Fibres being too stiff
 and elastic.*

S E C T. XXXV. N^o I.

Here are proper (1) the thinner sort of De-
 coctions of Bread, mention'd at Sect. 28. N^o 1.
 (2) The Juices of ripe Garden Fruit, ei-
 ther alone without any Preparation, or a lit-
 tle boiled, with Water to dilute 'em, and Su-
 gar to qualify 'em. Such are,

<i>Aurant. malorum Succus.</i>	Orange Juice.
<i>Baccarum Sambuci Succus.</i>	Elder-berry Juice.
<i>Cerasorum dulcium omnia genera.</i>	Sweet Cherries of all Sorts.
<i>Citrea Poma bene matura, dulcia.</i>	Sweet Pome-citrons sufficiently ripe.
<i>Cucumeres mites.</i>	Mild Cucumbers.
<i>Cucurbitæ mites.</i>	Mild Gourds.
<i>Ficus.</i>	Figs.
<i>Fraga.</i>	Strawberries.
<i>Granata Poma matura.</i>	Ripe Pomegranates.
<i>Jujubæ.</i>	Jujubs.
<i>Limonia dulcia.</i>	Sweet Lemons.

Mala

<i>Mala Armeniaca.</i>	Apricots.
<i>Melones.</i>	Melons.
<i>Mora.</i>	Mulberries.
<i>Perficca Mala.</i>	Peaches.
<i>Poma acido-dulcia.</i>	Apples that are tart and sweet.
<i>Pruna dulcia.</i>	Sweet Plumbs.
<i>Ribesia rubra, alba, ni- gra.</i>	Currants, red, white and black.
<i>Rubi Idæi fructus.</i>	Rasberries.

Of these, by boiling, roasting, &c. may be made many palatable Preparations, *E. G.*

Take of ripe Apples pared N^o x. boil 'em in Water the Space of an Hour, then beat them, and pulp them through a Sieve; to ʒxxiv of this add of grated Nutmeg ʒi. of grated Bisket ʒi. of Rhenish-wine ʒij. of Sugar a sufficient Quantity.

Next to these are *Pot-herbs* (or such as are near related to them) of the *mildest sort*, consisting of a soft and mealy Substance.

<i>Atriplex.</i>	Orach.
<i>Battatas.</i>	Potatoes.
<i>Beta.</i>	Beats.
<i>Borago.</i>	Borage.
<i>Brassica rubra.</i>	Red Cabbage.
<i>Bulbocastano.</i>	Earth-nuts.
<i>Chærophylum.</i>	Chervil.
<i>Chicoræa omnia.</i>	Succory of all Sorts.
<i>Cinara.</i>	Artichoaks.
<i>Cucumeres.</i>	Cucumbers.

Dens

<i>Dens Leonis.</i>	Dandelion.
<i>Endiviæ.</i>	Endive.
<i>Lactucæ omnes ferè.</i>	Lettuce, almost all the Sorts.
<i>Pastinacæ.</i>	Parfneps.
<i>Portulacæ.</i>	Purflane.
<i>Rapa.</i>	Turneps.
<i>Sisari Radix.</i>	Skirret-Roots.
<i>Scorzonæræ Radix.</i>	Roots of Vipers-grafs.
<i>Spinachia.</i>	Spinach.
<i>Tragopogoni Radix.</i>	Roots of Goats-beard.

Of a more mealy Sort are,

<i>Valeriana Pratensis.</i>	Valerian of the Mea- dows.
<i>Amygdale dulces.</i>	Sweet Almonds.
<i>Avena.</i>	Oats.
<i>Fagopyrum, vel Frumen- tum Sarafenicum.</i>	Buck-wheat.
<i>Hordeum.</i>	Barley.
<i>Millium.</i>	Millet.
<i>Oryza.</i>	Rice.
<i>Panicum.</i>	Panick.
<i>Pistachia.</i>	Pistachio-Nuts.
<i>Triticum.</i>	Wheat.
<i>Secale.</i>	Rye.
<i>Spelta.</i>	French Barley.

Of these are made Decoctions, Cream,
 &c. as of Bread, as at § 28. N^o 1.

Of the same are also made simple Emulsi-
 ons; as,

Take

Take of whole Oat-meal ℥iij. sweet Almonds ℥j. make an Emulsion with Barley-water, to ℥xxiv. of which add of Syrup of Violets ℥fs. Cinnamon-water ℥fs. Of this the Patient may take one Ounce every Hour in the Day.

A Decoction.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Borage, Lettuce, and wild Valerian, each Mjfs. of the Roots of Snake-weed fresh gather'd and bruised ℥jv. of Barley Meal ℥ij. Boil a quarter of an Hour in four Pints of Water, and then add of Syrup of Marshmallows and of Violets each ℥j. Of this may be drank two Ounces every Hour.

S E C T. XXXV. N^o 3.

Containing watery, somewhat mealy and oily, soft and emollient Substances: As,

Water made into a Decoction with the farinacious and emollient Substances mention'd at N^o 1. of this Section. Then follow,

Abutilon.

Alceæ, rad. fol. flor. semen.

Alfine.

Altheæ flores, folia, radices.

Bellis.

Yellow Marshmallows.

Vervain Mallow Roots,
Leaves, Flowers, Seed.

Chickweed.

Marshmallow Flowers,
Leaves, Roots.

Daisy.

Bonus

<i>Bonus Henricus.</i>	English Mercury.
<i>Branca Ursina.</i>	Bear's-breech.
<i>Consolida major, minor, medica.</i>	Comfrey, the greater, lesser, and middle Sort.
<i>Cynoglossa.</i>	Hound's-tongue.
<i>Hyoscyami fol.</i>	Henbane Leaves.
<i>Liliorum alborum Bulbi.</i>	White Lilly Roots.
<i>Linaria.</i>	Toad-Flax.
<i>Linum.</i>	Common Flax.
<i>Lotus hæmorrhoidalis, & lotus odora.</i>	The common Trefoil of the Meadows, with the sweet-scented Sort of the Gardens.
<i>Malvæ, Bismalvæ fol. flor. rad.</i>	Mallow and Marshmal- low Leaves, Flowers, Roots.
<i>Meliloti flor. fol.</i>	Melilote Flowers, Leaves.
<i>Mercurialis.</i>	Mercury.
<i>Parietaria.</i>	Pellitory of the Wall.
<i>Populi folia, gemmæ.</i>	Poplar-tree, Leaves, Buds.
<i>Prunella.</i>	Self-heal.
<i>Pulmonaria.</i>	Lung-wort.
<i>Sambuci fol. flor.</i>	Elder Leaves, Flowers.
<i>Scabiosa.</i>	Scabious.
<i>Sigillum Solomonis.</i>	Solomon's Seal.
<i>Solanum.</i>	Nightshade.
<i>Telephium.</i>	Orpine.
<i>Trifolium Bituminosum.</i>	Stinking Trefoil.
<i>Verbascum.</i>	Mullen.
<i>Violaria.</i>	Violets.
<i>Vulneraria rustica.</i>	Clown's Woundwort.
<i>Butyrum recens.</i>	Fresh Butter.
<i>Cremor lactis.</i>	Cream.

<i>Pinguedo volucrum.</i>	Fat of Fowls.
<i>Anat. Anser, Capon.</i>	Of a Duck, Goose, Capon.
<i>Medulla Bovis.</i>	Marrow of an Ox.
<i>Olea lenia ex farinosis blandis.</i>	Pleasant Oils from mea- ly and smooth Seeds.
<i>Ol. Amigdal. dulc.</i>	Oil of sweet Almonds.
——— <i>amar.</i>	———of bitter Almonds.
——— <i>Lini.</i>	———of Linseed.
——— <i>Mucaginum.</i>	———of Mucilages.
——— <i>Olivarum.</i>	———of Olives.
——— <i>Palmæ.</i>	———of Palm Fruit.
——— <i>Papaveris albi.</i>	———of white Poppy- Seed.
——— <i>Solani.</i>	———of Nightshade.
——— <i>Trifolii odorati.</i>	———of sweet - scented Trefoil.
——— <i>Violarum.</i>	———of Violets.

Syrups of the like Nature.

<i>Syrupus Altheæ Ternelii.</i>	The Syrup of Marsh- mallows of Ternelius.
——— <i>Boraginis.</i>	Syrup of Borage.
——— <i>Capillorum Veneris.</i>	———of Maidenhair.
——— <i>Fujubinus.</i>	———of Jujubs.
——— <i>Papaveris albi.</i>	———of white Poppies.
——— <i>erratici.</i>	———of red Poppies.
——— <i>Symphyti Fernelii.</i>	———of Comfrey of Fer- nelius.
——— <i>Violarum simplex.</i>	———of Violets.

Ointments of the same Class.

<i>Ung. Altheæ comp.</i>	Ointment of Marsh- mallows compound.
— <i>Aureum.</i>	Golden Ointment.
— <i>Basilicon.</i>	Royal Ointment.
— <i>Populeum.</i>	Ointment of Poplar Buds.

Of these may be made Baths, Vapours, Fomentations, Liniments, Decoctions, Drinks, Glysters, and the like.—Observe that the Hounds-tongue and Henbane are to be used only externally.

Against Diseases of the Viscera from a too great Activity and Stiffness of their Parts.

SECT. LIV. N^o 2.

The Blood's *Quantity* is diminish'd by *Pblebotomy*.

Its *Thickness* or Viscidity is made less (1) by diluting with warm Water and Whey; (2) by decreasing its *Quantity*; (3) and lastly, by diminishing its *Pressure* against the Sides of its containing Vessels.

Its *Pressure* is taken off, (1) by lessening its *Quantity*; (2) by thinning it; and (3) by retarding its *Motion*.

S E C T. LIV. N^o 3.

To this Head belong *Rest*, both of Body and Mind, which is greatest in Sleep.

S E C T. LIV. N^o 4.

Moisteners are such as consist of much Water intermix'd with a soapy or mealy Substance. Such as,

Water made into a Decoction, with (1) the farinaceous Substances mention'd at § 35. N^o 1. (2) with the Emollients; (3) with the Garden Fruits; (4) with the Pot-herbs: Of all which you have a List in the same Place, viz. § 35. — (5) with fresh kill'd and unsalted Meat, together with the Bones and Horns. — (6) with River or Sea Fish, such as Crabs, Oysters, Lobsters, Vipers, &c.

A moistening, smoothing, softening, and thinning BROTH, from Flesh.

Take of lean Veal well bruised lbij. Pearl Barley picked ʒij. Boil them in eight Pints of Water, for the Space of three Hours, in a Vessel close stopp'd. Towards the End, add of Garden Lettuce fresh gather'd lbs. of the Roots of Vipers-grass fresh gather'd ʒvj. Then let the whole boil again for about a
Quarter

Quarter of an Hour, always adding such a sufficient Quantity of Water as may leave at the End of the boiling about six Pints of the Broth.

A Broth from Craw-fish.

Take of live Craw-fish ℥iij. boil for the Space of an Hour with twelve Pints of Water; then, having taken out the Fish, beat them together with the Shells in a Mortar, and boil again in the former Broth for four Hours more, always adding Water enough to leave about eight Pounds of the Soup when that time of boiling is expired. This being done, strongly press out the Broth, and boil again for about four Minutes, Putting in of Borage Flowers ℥iss. of Bugloss Flowers ℥j. of the Roots of Goats-beard ℥ij. Of this and the preceding Broth may be taken two Ounces and a half every two Hours.

A Decoction to render the Fibres moist and supple.

Take of the Seeds of white Poppies bruised ℥j. of whole Oatmeal ℥ss. of Borage Flowers, and of Marshmallow Flowers each ʒvj. of the Roots of Vipers-grass and of Liquorish ℥ij. of the Leaves of Mallows and Pellitory of the Wall each Mss. Boil for a quarter of an Hour in two Pints of Water, and

then mix with it Syrups of the Juice of Currants, and of the Juice of Elder-berries each one Ounce. Of this may be drunk two Ounces every Hour in the Day-time.

Softening Medicines,

Are such as remove Hardness or Rigidity. See § 35.

Emollients,

Are much the same with the foregoing.

Diluents,

Of which the two following are the Principal.

(1) *Water*, clean, and about the warmth of a healthy human Body; used either by way of Bath, Drink, Glyster, Fomentation, or Vapour.

(2.) Whey, of New-Milk, used in the same Circumstances with the former.

Resolvents,

Are those which restore a concreted Fluid to its former State of Fluidity: Such are,

(1.) The Diluents beforegoing.

(2.) Saline

(2.) Saline Substances; such as,

<i>Sal Marinum.</i>	Sea or common Salt.
— <i>Gemmæ.</i>	Rock or Crystal Salt.
— <i>Nitrum.</i>	Salt-Petre.
— <i>Ammoniacum.</i>	Salt-Armoniac.
— <i>Borax.</i>	Borace or Tincal.
— <i>Alcalica, volatilia</i> <i>vel fixa.</i>	Alcaline Salts, both vo- latile and fix'd.

Acids well fermented, &c.

Compounds from these,

<i>Sal Polychrestus.</i>	The Salt of many Vir- tues.
<i>Tartarus Tartarisatus.</i>	Tartar Tartarized.
<i>Tartarus Purgans Sen- nerti.</i>	Purging Tartar of <i>Sen- nerti.</i>
<i>Panacea duplicata Ducis Holsatiæ.</i>	The duplicated Panacea or universal Medicine of the Duke of <i>Hol- satiæ.</i>
<i>Nitrum Stibiatum.</i>	Nitre Antimonated.
<i>Sal Viperarum saturatus Tachenii, &c.</i>	The saturated Salt of Vipers of <i>Tachenius</i> , and the like.

(3.) Soapy Medicines, *i. e.* such as consist of an alkaline Salt and Oil. — Spirituous, aromatic, volatile and oily Salts. — Chemical Soap, made of essential or distilled Oils, and a fix'd alkaline Salt. — Common washing Soap, made of expressed Oils and a strong fixed Alcaly.

(4.) The several Sorts of Honey.

(5.) Juices of Garden-Fruits, that are ripe and bitterish.

(6.) Mechanical Remedies, as rubbing with the Flesh-brush, dancing, and the like.

Of these there are many different Ways and Forms of Application. *e. g.* In the form of

A Mixture.

Take of simple Rue-water ℥xij . of Venetian Borace ℥ij . of volatile oily Salt ℥ij . of the purest Honey ℥ij . make a Mixture; one Ounce of which may be given every Hour.

Drops.

Take of Elixir of Property made with Salt of Tartar, of volatile oily Salt, and of the purging Salt of *Sennertus*, each ℥ss . of which the Patient may take 25 Drops 4 times a-day in a Glass of Wine.

Pills.

Take of Venice-Soap, of fine Borace, and of the best Succotrine-Aloes, each ℥ij . mix, and form Pills, each of gr. iij . weight; give one of them 4 times a-day.

A Decoction.

Take of the Leaves of fresh gather'd Soapwort M. iij. of Brooklime M. ij. of Fumitory M. j. of the Roots of Grass and Succory fresh gather'd, each ʒij. boil them with Water in a Vessel close stop't for the Space of half a quarter of an Hour; let it settle, and with three Pints of the clear Decoction, mix of Syrup of the Juice of Elder-berries, and of the simple Oxy-mel, each ʒij. The Dose is 2 ounces warm every Hour.

A Powder.

Take of Sperma Ceti, and of Borace, each ʒj. mix and make a Powder, to be divided into eight Doses; give one in a little Wine every two Hours.

Cleansers

Are such Medicines as drive out the gluey Fluids, or half corrupted Solids, from those Parts to which by their Tenacity they have adhered. Of this Sort are the Diluents and Resolvents before mentioned, but especially soapy and alkaline Substances; as also the Honeys with Vinegar.

For the Cure of Diseases arising from Acidities in the *Primæ Viæ*.

SECT. LXVI. N^o 1.

Here come into use *Broths* from Poultry, Fish, and Quadrupeds; the *Flesh* itself of these Creatures, especially bak'd. *Jellies* made from them, by evaporating their Broths. Or a little of an alkaline Salt dissolved in Wine. As,

Take of the Salt of Wormwood ʒ ij. small White-wine ʒ xxiv. mix, and give an ounce thereof every three Hours.

Vegetables that destroy Acidity.

<i>Absinthium.</i>	Wormwood.
<i>Alliaria.</i>	Sauce-alone, or Jack by the Hedge.
<i>Allia.</i>	Garlick.
<i>Anethum.</i>	Dill, or Anet.
<i>Anthora.</i>	Wholsome Woolf's-bane.
<i>Angelica.</i>	Angelica.
<i>Anisum.</i>	Annise.
<i>Apium Celeri.</i>	Sweet Smallage, or Sallery.
<i>Aristolochia longa.</i>	Birth-wort, long.
— <i>rotunda.</i>	— round.
<i>Armoracia.</i>	Wild Radish.
<i>Arum.</i>	Wake Robin.
<i>Asclepias.</i>	Swallow-wort.
<i>Asparagus.</i>	Asparagus.
<i>Asphodelus albus.</i>	White Asphodel.
<i>Basilicum.</i>	Basil.

Brassic

<i>Brassica.</i>	Cabbage.
<i>Calamus Aromaticus.</i>	Sweet scented Reed.
<i>Calamentha.</i>	Calamint.
<i>Carduus Benedictus.</i>	Blessed Thistle.
—— <i>Mariæ.</i>	St. Mary's Thistle.
<i>Carum.</i>	Carraway.
<i>Caryophyllata.</i>	Avens, or Herb-bennet.
<i>Caryophilli Aromatici.</i>	Cloves, a Spice.
<i>Cochlearia.</i>	Scurvygrafs.
<i>Cepæ.</i>	Onions.
<i>Centaurium minus.</i>	Lesser Centaury.
<i>Daucus.</i>	Wild Carrot.
<i>Eruca.</i>	Rocket.
<i>Eryngium.</i>	Eryngo.
<i>Erysimum.</i>	Hedge-mustard.
<i>Eupatorium.</i>	Agrimony.
<i>Galanga major.</i>	Galangal the greater.
—— <i>minor.</i>	—— the lesser.
<i>Helenium.</i>	Elecampane.
<i>Lepidum.</i>	Dittander.
<i>Majorana.</i>	Marjoram.
<i>Marrubium.</i>	Horehound.
<i>Matricaria.</i>	Fever-few.
<i>Mezereon.</i>	Mezereon.
<i>Napus.</i>	Wild Turnip.
<i>Nasturtium.</i>	Cresses.
<i>Nepeta.</i>	Cat Mint.
<i>Origanum.</i>	Wild Marjoram.
<i>Piper.</i>	Pepper.
<i>Porrum.</i>	Leeks.
<i>Pyrethrum.</i>	Pellitory of Spain.
<i>Raphanus Rust.</i>	Horse-Radish.
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.
<i>Saponaria.</i>	Sope-wort.
<i>Satyrium.</i>	Satyrium.
<i>Serpillum.</i>	Wild Thyme.

<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.
<i>Satureia.</i>	Savory.
<i>Sedum acre Vermicul.</i>	Stone-crop, or Wall-pepper.
<i>Sinapi.</i>	Mustard of all Sorts.
<i>Squilla.</i>	Sea Onion.
<i>Thymus.</i>	Thyme.
<i>Thlaspi.</i>	Treacle-mustard.
<i>Victorialis.</i>	Viper's-garlick.
<i>Urtica.</i>	Nettles.
<i>Zedoaria.</i>	Zedoary.
<i>Zinziber.</i>	Ginger.

S E C T. LXVI. N^o 2.

Here belong *Birds*, great and small, such as feed on Insects, and especially on small Fish; as

<i>Anas.</i>	The Duck.
<i>Anser.</i>	Goose.
<i>Passer.</i>	Sparrow.
<i>Fringilla.</i>	Chaffinch.
<i>Alauda.</i>	Lark.
<i>Turdus.</i>	Black-bird, and Thrush.
<i>Perdix.</i>	Partridge.
<i>Larus.</i>	Sea-gull.
<i>Coturnix.</i>	Quail.

} With the
Eggs of
all these.

S E C T. LXVI. N^o 3.

Strengtheners,

Are such Remedies as give an elastic Force to the Fibres, Membranes, Vessels, and Viscera; of

of which Kind are those mentioned at §. 28. No 1, & 4. as also vinous fermented Liquors, as Ale bearing a good body, Wine, Mead, Brandy, &c.

SECT. LXVI. No 5.

Absorbers of Acids,

Are such Substances as upon mixture with Acids destroy their Acrimony and preying force, so that they can no longer act, or produce any Effects as an Acid; whilst at the same time the absorbent Body possesses nothing of an Acrimony that can prove any ways pernicious to the animal Fabric; upon which account these Sorts of Substances seem to merit the Preference for this Purpose beyond any others; they may however chance to be both useles and prejudicial by their Weight and Clogginess, if instead of an Acid they should meet with an inactive Flegm in the Primæ Viæ. — Of this Sort are,

<i>Ossa sicca piscium.</i>	The dry Bones of Fish.
<i>Mandibula Lucii, &c.</i>	The Jaw-bone of a Pike.
<i>Lapis, Chelys, Testa, Cancrorum & Astacorum.</i>	Eyes, Claws, Shells of Crabs and Lobsters.
<i>Ostreodermata, Conchæ Mytulorum, &c.</i>	The interior Coat of Oyster and Muscleshells, &c.
<i>Corallia,</i>	Coral of all Sorts.

Perla

<i>Perlæ, Mater Perlarum,</i>	Pearl, and Mother of
&c.	Pearl.
<i>Creta.</i>	Chalk.
<i>Bolus.</i>	Bole.
<i>Osteo-colla.</i>	Bone-Glue.
<i>Marga, &c.</i>	Marl, &c.
<i>Lapis hæmatitis Gr. xv.</i>	Blood-stone given to
	Gr. xv.
<i>Limatura Stanni, Gr.</i>	Filings of Tin, to Gr.
viiij.	viiij.
— <i>Ferri, Gr. xij.</i>	— of Iron, to Gr. xij.

Diluters of Acids, are

Water, and watery Liquors, mention'd at
§. 54. N^o 4.

Blunters of Acids

Are such Substances as by their Softness and Viscidity so invest and sheath the Points and Edges of Acids, as to prevent any bad Effects from their Sharpness; these defend the Membranes they line against any Impression from the acid Spiculæ, and also remove any such Impression when already made; the only bad Effect they can produce, is in Bodies of a weak and lax Habit, where that Indisposition will be increased by the Use of them. Of this Sort are,

(1.) Oily Fruits, as

<i>Amygdalæ, dulces & A-</i>	Almonds, sweet and
<i>maræ.</i>	bitter.
	<i>Pistachiæ.</i>

<i>Pistachiæ.</i>	Pistachio-nuts.
<i>Nuces Avellanæ.</i>	Philberd-nuts.
<i>Juglandes.</i>	Walnuts.
<i>Cocos.</i>	Cocoa-nuts.
<i>Semen Papaveris albi.</i>	White Poppy Seeds.

Oils expressed from all these, and from Olives, &c.

(2.) Jellies from the inspissated Broth of Flesh and Fish.

(3.) The milder sort of oily Aromatics, so far as they contain a butyraceous Oil; for which consult §. 66. N^o 1.

Together with the almost infinite Number of Preparations that may be from these compounded.

Changers, or rather Neutralizers of Acids, are such Salts as immediately upon Contact produce an Effervescence and Collision of Parts, at which time the animal Fibres are stimulated, and their Fluids agitated; but uniting afterwards with the Acid, they form a new kind of Salt, in which still remains a Property of stimulating, opening, and of discharging, either by Perspiration or Urine. The Use of these is forbid only in Habits of a tense Fibre, and given to much Exercise. Such are

All alkaline fixed Salts, made from any Vegetable whatever, by calcining; which may be given to gr. vj. for a Dose.

All alkaline volatile Salts obtained by Distillation from the various Parts of Animals, putrified

putrified Vegetables, or from the Plants destroying Acidity mentioned at §. 66. N^o 1. These may be given to \mathfrak{z} ss.

All *Soaps*, and saponaceous Substances, whether *fixed* or *volatile*. The *fixed* Sort, as *Castile-Soap*, &c. may be given to \mathfrak{z} j. for a Dose; the *volatile* to half that quantity. The later of these may be distinguish'd into three Classes.

(1.) All volatile Spirits that consist of an animal Oil and volatile Salt joined together, as are those from Blood, Urine, Harts-horn, raw Silk, &c.

(2.) *Helmont's Offa alba*, made of the highest rectified Spirit of Wine, and the strongest Spirit of Sal Armoniac, well shook together, and intimately combin'd by Distillation.

(3.) The strongest volatile alkaline Salts joined by repeated Sublimation with some essential aromatic Oil; *e. g.*

Take of the purest volatile Salt of Harts-horn in a dry form \mathfrak{z} j. of the essential Oil of Citron-peels \mathfrak{z} j. sublime several times in a tall glass Body.

In the last place, we reckon all the Compositions that may be formed from these Materials.

Against Diseases from a spontaneous Glue, or viscid Flegm form'd in the *Primæ Viæ*, by a depraved Digestion of the Aliment.

S E C T. LXXV. N^o 1.

The Spices with which our solid and fluid Aliments may be agreeably season'd, are more particularly the following.

<i>Cinnamomum.</i>	Cinnamon.
<i>Macis.</i>	Mace.
<i>Nux Myristica.</i>	Nutmegs.
<i>Cortex Aurantiorum.</i>	Orange-peel.
<i>Thymus.</i>	Thyme.
<i>Origanum.</i>	Wild Marjoram.
<i>Caryophyl. Aromat.</i>	Cloves.
<i>Zinziber.</i>	Ginger.
<i>Piper.</i>	Pepper.
<i>Galanga min.</i>	Lesser Galangal Roots.
<i>Cortex Citrei.</i>	Citron-peels.
<i>Anisum.</i>	Anniseeds.
<i>Coriandrum.</i>	Coriander-seeds.
<i>Serpillum.</i>	Wild Thyme.
<i>Cardamomum.</i>	Cardamoms.

It is best to mix these with Bread, Wine, or Ale, before they have fermented.

S E C T. LXXV. N^o 2.

For these Animal Broths turn to §. 66. N^o 1, 2.

S E C T. LXXV. N^o 3.

These Strengtheners are enumerated at §. 28. and §. 47.

S E C T.

S E C T. LXXV. N^o 5.

For the Diluters and Resolvers, see §. 54.
N^o 3.

Stimulating Medicines,

Are such as being drove into the Fibres of the Vessels, do by their Weight, Resistance, Figure and Motion, increase their contractile Power, so as to make them act with a greater force and frequency. Of this Sort are,

I. All *ACIDO-Saline* Substances, which are either,

(1.) *Crude, i. e. native.* As

<i>Succi Citrei.</i>	Juice of Citrons.
— <i>Aurantii.</i>	— Oranges.
— <i>Uvarum.</i>	— Grapes.
— <i>Horæi Acidi.</i>	— Acid Garden Fruits.

Essential Salts, made after the usual manner, from expressed Juices of Plants.

(2.) *Fermented.* As

<i>Vinum Rhenanum.</i>	Rhenish-wine.
— <i>Mosellanum.</i>	Mosel-wine.
<i>Acetum Vini.</i>	Wine-vinegar.
— <i>Cerivisiæ.</i>	Ale ———

Acetum

<i>Acetum Destillat.</i>	Distill'd ———
<i>Tartarus.</i>	Tartar.
<i>Cremor Tartari.</i>	Cream of Tartar.
<i>Lac Acefcens.</i>	Butter-milk.
<i>Serum Lactis Acidum.</i>	Sower Whey.

(3.) Produced by the Action of Fire, as

<i>Sp. Salis Marini.</i>	Spirit of common Salt.
—— <i>Gemmæ.</i>	—— Rock-Salt.
—— <i>Nitri.</i>	—— pure Salt-Petre.
—— <i>Vitrioli.</i>	—— Vitriol.
—— <i>Sulphuris per Campanam.</i>	—— Sulphur by the Bell.

II. All ALKALINO-Saline Substances, which are,

(1.) *Fixed*, or not to be raised by Fire, as all lixivious Salts obtain'd from the Ashes of Plants.

<i>Sal Absinthii.</i>	Salt of Wormwood.
—— <i>Cardui Bened.</i>	—— Blessed Thistle.
—— <i>Tartari.</i>	—— Tartar.
<i>Cineres Clavell. Gr. vj.</i>	Pot-ash given to Gr. vj.

(2.) *Volatile*, or to be elevated by a moderate Heat; such are all those obtain'd by Distillation from putrified Vegetables, or from Animals;

<i>Sales & Sp. C. C.</i>	The Salts and Spirits of Hartshorn.
—— <i>Humani Sanguinis.</i>	—— Human Blood.
	—— <i>Ossium.</i>

— *Ossum.*

— Bones.

— *Salis Ammoniaci.*

— Salt Armoniac.

(3.) *Neutral* saline Substances, or such as are compounded of both the former ; as,

Sal Marinum.

Sea Salt.

— *Gemmæ.*

Rock Salt.

— *Ammoniacum nat.*

Salt Armoniac native.

— *artificiale.*

— factitious.

— *Nitri.*

Nitre.

— *Borax.*

Borace, or Tincal.

Tartarus tartarizatus.

Tartar tartarized.

— *regeneratus.*

— regenerated.

III. *All sharp pungent* OILS, both aromatic and empyreumatic ; as,

(1.) Oils by *Distillation* from

Absinthium.

Wormwood.

Cortic Citrei.

Citron-peels.

— *Aurantiorum.*

Orange-peels.

Cassia Ligneæ.

Cassia-bark.

Camamelum.

Camomile.

Caryophyll. Aromat.

Cloves.

Hyssopus.

Hyssop.

Lignum Guaiacum.

Guaiacum-wood.

— *Juniperum.*

Juniper-wood.

— *Sassafras.*

Sassafras-wood.

Macis.

Mace.

Majorana.

Marjoram.

Mentha.

Mint.

Nux Myristica.

Nutmegs.

*Origanum Cretic.*Wild Marjoram of
Crete.*Pulegium.*

<i>Pulegium.</i>	Pennyroyal.
<i>Lignum Rhodium.</i>	Rose-wood.
<i>Rorismarinum.</i>	Rosemary.
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.
<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.
<i>Salvia.</i>	Sage.
<i>Spica.</i>	Spike.
<i>Tanacetum.</i>	Tansy.
<i>Semina</i> { <i>Anisi.</i>	Seeds of { <i>Annis.</i>
{ <i>Anethi.</i>	
{ <i>Cari.</i>	
{ <i>Fœniculi.</i>	
<i>Succinum.</i>	Amber.
<i>Terebinthina.</i>	Turpentine.

(2.) Oils by *Expression* from

<i>Amigdalæ Amaræ.</i>	Bitter Almonds.
<i>Macis.</i>	Mace.
<i>Nux Myristica.</i>	Nutmegs.

(3.) *Native* Oils, or rather

<i>Balsamum Tolutanum.</i>	Balsams of Tolu.
— <i>Palmæ.</i>	— the Palm-tree.
— <i>Peruvianum.</i>	— Peru.
— <i>Copaibæ.</i>	— Capivi.
— <i>Meccæ.</i>	Balm of Giliad.
— <i>Terebinthicæ.</i>	— Turpentine.

(4.) *Fætid* pungent Oils by the Retort, as

<i>Ol. Ambust. Sanguinis.</i>	Empyreumatic Oil of
	Blood.
— <i>Ossium.</i>	— Bones.
	D <i>Cornuum.</i>

<i>Ol. Ambust. Cornuum.</i>	Empyreumatic Oil of Horns.
— <i>Ovorum.</i>	— Eggs.
— <i>Urinæ.</i>	— Urine.
— <i>Lignorum.</i>	— Woods.
— <i>De Lateribus, &c.</i>	— Bricks, and the like.

IV. All *inflamable Spirits* from fermented Liquors of all Sorts, as of Malt Liquors, Wines, Cyder, Perry, Mead, &c.

V. All pungent aromatic *Plants*, which abound with a Salt like N^o 2. and an Oil like N^o 3. foregoing. Such are,

(1.) Leaves.

<i>Folia Abrotani.</i>	Leaves of Southern- wood.
— <i>Abinthii.</i>	— Wormwood.
— <i>Agerati.</i>	— Maudlin.
— <i>Anethi.</i>	— Dill.
— <i>Anisi.</i>	— Annis.
— <i>Aristolochiæ.</i>	— Birth-wort.
— <i>Ari.</i>	— Wake-robin.
— <i>Betonicæ.</i>	— Bettony.
— <i>Calaminthæ.</i>	— Calamint.
— <i>Cardiacæ.</i>	— Mother-wort.
— <i>Chamædryos.</i>	— Germander.
— <i>Chamæpityos.</i>	— Ground-pine.
— <i>Chelidonii maj.</i>	— Celandine, greater
— <i>Cochleariæ.</i>	— Scurvygrafs.
— <i>Dictamni.</i>	— Dittany.
— <i>Hepaticæ nobilis.</i>	— Liver-wort noble.
— <i>Erysimi.</i>	— Hedge-mustard.

Folia

<i>Folia Eupator. cannab.</i>	Leaves of Hemp-like
— <i>Fœniculi.</i>	Agrimony.
— <i>Hederæ Terrestris.</i>	— Fennel.
— <i>Arbor.</i>	— Ground-Ivy:
— <i>Hyssopi.</i>	— Tree-Ivy.
— <i>Lauri.</i>	— Hyssop.
— <i>Levistici.</i>	— Laurel.
— <i>Majoranæ.</i>	— Lovage.
— <i>Marrubii.</i>	— Marjoram.
— <i>Matricariæ.</i>	— Horehound:
— <i>Melissæ.</i>	— Feverfew.
— <i>Menthæ.</i>	— Baum.
— <i>Nasturtii.</i>	— Mint.
— <i>Nepetæ.</i>	— Cresses.
— <i>Nicotianæ.</i>	— Cat-Mint.
— <i>Origani.</i>	— Tobacco.
— <i>Piperitidis.</i>	— Wild Marjoram:
— <i>Persicariæ acris.</i>	— Dittander.
— <i>Porri.</i>	— Biting Arsmart.
— <i>Pulegii.</i>	— Leeks.
— <i>Rorismarini.</i>	— Pennyroyal:
— <i>Rutæ.</i>	— Rosemary:
— <i>Sabinæ.</i>	— Rue.
— <i>Salviæ.</i>	— Savin:
— <i>Satureiæ.</i>	— Sage.
— <i>Scordii.</i>	— Savory:
	— Water-german-
— <i>Serpilli.</i>	der.
— <i>Soldanellæ.</i>	— Wild Thyme:
— <i>Thymi.</i>	— Bindweed.
— <i>Tanacetii.</i>	— Thyme:
— <i>Veronicæ.</i>	— Tansy.
— <i>Urticæ.</i>	— Speedwell.
	— Nettles.

(2.) *Stimulating aromatic FLOWERS*, particularly those from the Herbs before recited; as,

<i>Flores Agerati.</i>	Flowers of Maudlin.
— <i>Aurantiorum.</i>	— Oranges.
— <i>Calthæ.</i>	— Marygolds.
— <i>Caryophyll. hort.</i>	— Clovejulyflowers.
— <i>Centaur. min.</i>	— Lesser Centaury.
— <i>Camæmeli.</i>	— Camomile.
— <i>Citrei.</i>	— Citron-Tree.
— <i>Croci.</i>	— Saffron.
— <i>Eupatorii.</i>	— Agrimony.
— <i>Lilior. convul.</i>	— Lillies of the Valley.
— <i>Lupuli.</i>	— Hops.
— <i>Meliloti.</i>	— Melilot.
— <i>Mari Syriaci.</i>	— Syrian Mastick.
— <i>Salviæ.</i>	— Sage.
— <i>Scabiosæ.</i>	— Scabious.
— <i>Schœnanthi.</i>	— Camels-hay.
— <i>Spicæ.</i>	— Spice.
— <i>Stæchadis Arab.</i>	— Arabian Lavender.
— <i>Tanaceti.</i>	— Tanfy.
— <i>Tiliæ.</i>	— Line-tree.

(3.) *Stimulating aromatic ROOTS.*

<i>Radices Acori.</i>	Roots of Aromatic-reed.
— <i>Allii.</i>	— Garlick.
— <i>Angelicæ.</i>	— Angelica.
— <i>Anthoræ.</i>	— wholsome Woolf's-bane.
— <i>Aristolochiæ.</i>	— Birthwort.

Radices

Radices Armoracæ.

- *Carlinæ.*
- *Caryophylla. mont.*
- *Ceparum.*
- *Chelidon maj.*
- *Contrayervæ.*
- *Costi hortens.*
- — — — — *Oriental.*
- *Curcumæ.*
- *Cyclaminis.*
- *Cyper.*
- *Doronici.*
- *Fraxinellæ.*
- *Fumar bulb.*

- *Galangæ.*
- *Gentianæ.*
- *Helenii.*
- *Imperatoricæ.*
- *Iridis.*
- *Levistic.*
- *Mei.*
- *Ninzing.*
- *Ononidis.*
- *Petasitidis.*
- *Petroselin.*
- *Peucedani.*
- *Pæoniæ.*
- *Porri.*
- *Ptarmicæ.*
- *Pyrethri.*
- *Raphani.*
- *Rubiæ.*
- *Rusci.*
- *Satyrionis.*
- *Scrophulariæ.*

Roots of Horse-Radish.

- Carline Thistle.
- Mountain Avena.
- Onions.
- greater Celandine.
- Counter-Poison.
- Garden Costus.
- East-Indian ———
- Turmeric.
- Sow-bread.
- Cyperus.
- Leopard's-bane.
- Bastard Dittany.
- Bulbous Fumitory.
- Galangal.
- Gentian.
- Elecampane.
- Masterwort.
- Flower-de-luce.
- Lovage.
- Spignel.
- Id.
- Rest-harrow.
- Butter-bur.
- Parsly.
- Sow-fennel.
- Peony.
- Leeks.
- Sneeze-wort.
- Pellitory of Spain.
- Radish.
- Madder.
- Butcher's-broom.
- Satyrion.
- Fig-wort.

Radices Sefeli.——— *Squillæ.*——— *Valerianæ.*——— *Viſtorialis.*——— *Vincetoxici.*——— *Zedoariæ.*——— *Zinziberis.*

Roots of Hart-wort.

——— Sea- Onion.

——— Valerian.

——— Viper's-garlick.

——— Swallow-wort.

——— Zedoary.

——— Ginger.

(4.) Stimulating aromatic SEEDS.

Semina Anacardii.——— *Anethi.*——— *Aniſi.*——— *Apii.*——— *Aquilegiæ.*——— *Bardanæ.*——— *Cardamomi.*——— *Cari.*——— *Celeri.*——— *Chermes.*——— *Coriandri.*——— *Cubebæ.*——— *Cumini.*——— *Dauci.*——— *Erucæ.*——— *Eryſimi.*——— *Fænigræci.*——— *Juniperi.*——— *Lauri.*——— *Leviſtici.*——— *Napi.*——— *Naſturtii.*——— *Nigellæ.*——— *Paſtinacæ.*——— *Petroſelini.*——— *Porri.*

Seeds of Malacca-bean.

——— Dill.

——— Annife.

——— Smallage.

——— Columbine.

——— Burdock.

——— Cardamom.

——— Carroway.

——— Succory.

——— Alkermes.

——— Coriander.

——— Cubeb-berries.

——— Cummin.

——— Wild Carrot.

——— Rocket.

——— Hedge-mustard.

——— Fenugreek.

——— Juniper-berries.

——— Laurel-berries.

——— Lovage.

——— Wild Turnep.

——— Crefſes.

——— Fennel-flower.

——— Parſnep.

——— Parſly.

——— Leeks.

Semina

<i>Semina Raphani.</i>	Seeds of Radish.
—— <i>Santonici.</i>	—— Worm-feed.
—— <i>Seselios.</i>	—— Hart-wort.
—— <i>Sinapi.</i>	—— Mustard.
—— <i>Thlaspi.</i>	—— Treacle-mustard.
—— <i>Nux Myristica.</i>	—— Nutmegs.
—— <i>Nuclei Persico-</i> <i>rum.</i>	—— Peach-kernels.

(5.) *Stimulating aromatic* BARKS.

<i>Cortices Guaiaci.</i>	Barks of Guaiacum.
—— <i>Sassafras.</i>	—— Sassafras.
—— <i>Juniperi.</i>	—— Juniper.
—— <i>Aurantiorum.</i>	—— Orange-peels.
—— <i>Citreorum.</i>	—— Citron ———
—— <i>Limoniorum.</i>	—— Lemon ———
—— <i>Cinnamomi.</i>	—— Cinnamon.

(6.) *Stimulating aromatic* CONCRETED
JUICES.

<i>Aloë.</i>	Aloes.
<i>Ambragrissea.</i>	Ambergrease.
—— <i>Liquida.</i>	Liquid Amber.
<i>Ammoniac Gum.</i>	Gum Ammoniac.
<i>Anime.</i>	—— Id.
<i>Assa-fætida.</i>	Devil's-Dung.
<i>Bdellium.</i>	Id.
<i>Benzoin.</i>	Benjamin.
<i>Elemi.</i>	Id.
<i>Galbanum.</i>	Id.
<i>Juniperi.</i>	Gum Juniper.
<i>Lacca.</i>	Gum Lack.
<i>Labdanum.</i>	Id.
<i>Mastiche.</i>	Gum Mastic.

Myrrha.

Myrrh.

Sagapenum.

Gum Sagapene.

Styrax.

Storax.

Tacamabaca.

Gum Id.

Thus.

Frankincense.

VI. All Insects that abound with a stimulating volatile Salt like N^o II. As,

Aselli.

Wood-lice.

Formicæ.

Ants.

Vermes majales.

Glow-worms.

Cantharides.

Spanish-flies.

VII. All the *stimulating* COMPOUNDS which may be form'd from these enumerated Simples; as Decoctions, Extracts, Conerves, Electuaries, Tinctures, Spirits, Waters, volatile Salts that are oily and spirituous, Pills, Powders, &c. e. g.

A DECOCTION *against Viscidities.*

Take of the Leaves of round Birthwort, Geimander and Rue, each M. j. of the Flowers of Agrimony and Marigolds, each ʒss. of the Roots of Angelica and Masterwort, each ʒvj. of the Seeds of Succory and Garden Radish, each ʒiv. of Sassafras-bark and Cinnamon, each ʒij. let them steep in three Pints of Water, almost scalding, for the Space of two Hours; then boil in a Vessel close stoppt for about four Minutes. An Ounce of this may be given warm every Hour in the Day.

An

An EXTRACT against glutinous Viscidities.

Take of the fresh gathered Leaves of Wormwood, Hemp-like Agrimony, white Horehound, and Tansey, of each an equal Quantity; being cut small, beat them in a Mortar, and then force out their Juice in a Press; which being skimm'd over a gentle Fire, and strain'd thro' a Sierce from its Fœces, is to be evaporated in a broad Vessel till it has acquired the Consistence of a thick Honey; to this add a fortieth Part of (the Weight of the whole Extract) *Tachenius's* Salt of Wormwood. — The Dose is half a Dram, twice a-day, upon an empty Stomach, in a Glass of *French* Claret.

The like sort of Extracts may be made by inspissating Decoctions, after the Liquor has been strongly press'd out of their Fœces.

A Conserve.

Take of the fresh gather'd Tops of Rue and Tansey, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of the fresh blown Flowers of *Syrian* Mastich, Rosemary and Lavender, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. of the fresh gathered Roots of Elecampane and Swallow-wort, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. Seeds of Radish and Cresses, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. Being made into a Pulp after the usual Method, add a quarter of a Pound of Loaf-Sugar in powder. — The Dose is a Dram,
four

four times in a Day, fasting; to be taken in a Glafs of *French* or *Spanish* White-wine, *Malaga*, Sack, or the like,

An Electuary.

Take of preserv'd Ginger, candy'd Eryngo-root and Cinnamon, each \mathfrak{zj} . Syrup of Mint a sufficient quantity to make them into an Electuary; of which half a Dram may be given six times in a Day.

A Tincture.

Take of Gentian-root, of wholesome Wolfsbane-root, each \mathfrak{zj} . Flowers of the lesser Centory \mathfrak{zj} . Saffron \mathfrak{zj} . Laurel and Juniper-berries, each \mathfrak{ziss} . Rocket and Mustard-feed, each \mathfrak{ziss} . digest 12 Hours in three Pints of Spirit of Wine. The Dose is two Drams, given three times in a Day, upon an empty Stomach, in a Glafs of Mead.

A Spirit.

Take of the Flowers of Lavender, Tansey, Orange and Rosemary, each \mathfrak{zj} . of the Roots of Angelica, Elecampane, Masterwort and Lovage, each \mathfrak{ziss} . of the Seeds of Caraway, Succory, Rocket and Cresses, each \mathfrak{zj} . of the Barks of Juniper, Sassafras, and Cinnamon, each \mathfrak{ziss} . distil with so much Spirit of Wine as to draw off three pounds, and distil it twice
over

over again from the *Residuum*: A quarter of an Ounce of it may be given for a Dose, three times a-day, in a Glass of Wine, or Mead.

An aromatic Water

May be made from the former Ingredients, by adding simple Water in the room of Spirit of Wine; but it must be in a much larger quantity.

A volatile oily Salt in a liquid Form.

Take of the preceding Spirit ℔ij. of Pot-Ashes ℥iss. Salt Armoniac ℥iij. draw off one Pound by the Retort, and dissolve therein essential Oils of Citron-peels gut. vj. of Lavender gut. xx. of Marjoram gut. vj. The Dose is nine Drops, taken three or four times a-day in a Glass of Wine or Mead.

Pills.

Take of Gum Ammoniac and Opopanax, each ℥j. of the fresh gather'd Roots of Wake-Robin ℥ij. of *Castile*-Soap ℥j. of the essential Oil of Tansey gut. x. mix, and make into Pills, each of three Grains weight; which are to be gilded, and taken one every third Hour in the Day.

A Powder.

Take of the distill'd Oils of Mint, Marjoram, and Tansey, each gut. vj. drop them upon an Ounce of the driest Loaf-Sugar, by which means you have an *Elæosaccharum*, or oily Sugar; to which add Powder of white Ginger and Cinnamon, each ʒjv. Half a Dram of this may be given for a Dose, three times a-day, in a Glass of Wine.

A medicinal Wine

May be made of the Ingredients from the Spirit or Tincture of this Section, by digesting with Wine instead of its Spirit; of which two Ounces may be given for a Dose, three or four times in a Day.

A Diet-Drink

May be also made by putting that quantity of the same Ingredients into a Hogshead of Ale whilst it is working; which may be taken as common Drink.

Biliose Medicines, as

The Gall of Quadrupeds, and of Fish, particularly of the Wolf and Eel; *e. g.* in *Pills*.

Take of the Gall of an Ox, and of the Wolf-fish, each ʒjv. let them evaporate over
a slow

a slow Fire to the Consistence of Honey, and then add of the Meal of Wake-Robin Roots fresh gather'd a quantity sufficient to make them into Pills, each of three Grains weight, which are to be gilded, and taken one Morning, Noon, and Night, an Hour before Meals.

Here belongs (1.) the Stone of the Porcupine or Hedge-hog, call'd *Pedra d'el Porco*; an Infusion of which in Carduus-water or Rhenish-wine may be given to two or three Ounces. (2.) *Helmont's* Stone, made of the Liver and Gall of an Eel, dry'd before the Fire to a Powder, and given in some Conserve to the quantity of a Dram, drinking three Ounces of Rhenish-wine after it.

Saponaceous Substances.

For these look under the Head *Resolvents*, at §. 54. N^o 4.

S E C T. LXXV. N^o 6.*A Bath against glutinous Viscidities.*

Take of Rue, Savin, Wormwood, Tansey, and Camomile, each M. iij. boil them in twelve Pints of Water; to which add of Castile-Soap ℥jv. Pot-Ash ℥j.

Rubifiers,

Rubifiers, Synapisms, and Blisterers; as,

Take half an Ounce of Horse-radish-root, juicy and fresh gather'd, beat it in a Mortar, and apply it immediately to the Skin for about half an Hour, or till it has sufficiently inflamed the Part, which known by the considerable Tumour, Redness and Pain.

Or,

Take half an Ounce of Mustard, beat up with Vinegar, and let it lie on about four Hours.

Or,

Take Spanish Flies ground to a fine Powder, without their Wings, intimately mix two Drams of this with six of Yest, beat up with a little Vinegar; apply and keep this upon the Part twelve Hours, or till the Scarf-skin is raised into a considerable Blister.

Against DISTEMPERS from a spontaneous Alkali.

S E C T. LXXVI.

A List of such Vegetables as naturally abound with an Alkali, and change the Juices of a human Body into an alkaline State, particularly of the Sallad Kind, those for pick-
ling

ling and seasoning; and some of a venomous nature: as,

<i>Absinthium.</i>	Wormwood.
<i>Alliaria.</i>	Jack-by-the-hedge.
<i>Allium.</i>	Garlick.
<i>Alysson.</i>	Mad-wort.
<i>Armoracia.</i>	Wild Radish.
<i>Arum.</i>	Wake-Robin.
<i>Atriplex olida.</i>	Stinking Orach.
<i>Asparagus.</i>	Asparagus.
<i>Barbarea.</i>	Winter Cresses.
<i>Brassicæ.</i>	Cabbages.
<i>Bryonia alba.</i>	White Briony.
——— <i>nigra.</i>	Black ———
<i>Bunium.</i>	Wild Turnep.
<i>Camelina.</i>	Treacle Worm-feed.
<i>Capfica.</i>	Guiney-pepper.
<i>Cardiaca.</i>	Mother-wort.
<i>Cardamine.</i>	Cucew-flower.
<i>Cataputia.</i>	Garden Spurge.
<i>Centaurium majus.</i>	Greater Centaury.
<i>Chamædrys.</i>	Germander.
<i>Chelidonium majus.</i>	Greater Celandine.
——— <i>minus.</i>	Leffer ———
<i>Cochlearia.</i>	Scurvygrafs.
<i>Cepæ.</i>	Onions.
<i>Dentillaria.</i>	Tooth-wort.
<i>Digitalis.</i>	Fox-glove.
<i>Eruce.</i>	Rocket.
<i>Erysimum.</i>	Hedge-mustard.
<i>Esula.</i>	Wild Spurge.
<i>Eupatorium Cannabinum.</i>	Hemp-like Agrimony.
<i>Gratiolæ.</i>	Hedge Hyssop.
<i>Iberis.</i>	Dittander.
<i>Laureola.</i>	Spurge Laurel.
	<i>Lepidium.</i>

<i>Lepidium.</i>	Pepper-wort.
<i>Napus.</i>	Wild Turnep.
<i>Nasturtium Aquaticum.</i>	Water Cresses.
——— <i>bortense.</i>	Garden ———
<i>Nerium.</i>	Rose-bay.
<i>Persicaria acris.</i>	Biting Arsmart.
<i>Porrum.</i>	Leeks.
<i>Raphani.</i>	Radishes.
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.
<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.
<i>Satureia.</i>	Savory.
<i>Sedum acre minus.</i>	Lesser biting Stone-crop.
<i>Sinapi.</i>	Mustard.
<i>Squilla.</i>	Sea Onion.
<i>Thlaspi.</i>	Treacle-mustard.
<i>Victorialis.</i>	Viper's-garlick.

S E C T. LXXVIII.

Animals, some ruminating, and others not chewing the Cud; some of which give a Milk that quickly turns fowre, as the Asfs, Cow, Goat, Mare, Ewe, &c.

The Flesh of Animals feeding on Vegetables (as Grass, Garden Fruits, and Pulse or Grain) is not so apt to putrify and turn alkaline by Heat, as that of the carnivorous Sort; upon which account it is a more suitable Food for Men of warm or hot Constitutions. Of this Sort are,

<i>Agnus.</i>	The Sheep.
<i>Anas cicur, vel domesticus, cerealibus pastus.</i>	Tame Duck, fed on Grain.

Anser.

<i>Anser cicur, vel domesticus.</i>	Tame Goose, fed as the former.
<i>Aper.</i>	Wild Boar.
<i>Aries.</i>	Ram.
<i>Bos.</i>	Ox.
<i>Capra.</i>	Goat.
<i>Capella.</i>	Doe.
<i>Caprillus.</i>	Roe-buck.
<i>Capo.</i>	Capon.
<i>Cervus.</i>	Hart, or Stag.
<i>Columba.</i>	Pigeon.
<i>Coturnix.</i>	Quail.
<i>Cuniculus.</i>	Rabit.
<i>Galinae Domesticæ.</i>	Tame Hens.
<i>Hædus.</i>	Kid.
<i>Lepus.</i>	Hare.
<i>Perdix domi saginata.</i>	Partridge, home fed, or stuff'd.
<i>Phasianus domesticus.</i>	Pheasant.
<i>Porcus.</i>	Hog.
<i>Sturnus.</i>	Starling.
<i>Turdus.</i>	Thrush.
<i>Turtur.</i>	Turtle.
<i>Vervex.</i>	Weather.
<i>Vitulus.</i>	Calf.

To this Class also belong Shell-fish and Snails.

S E C T. LXXIX.

That Kind of *Poultry* that feed on *Fish* of all Sorts, both in the Seas and Rivers, whether Shell-fish, boney, or without Scales and Bones. Of this Sort are,

<i>Alauda.</i>	The Lark.
<i>Anas fluviatilis.</i>	Wild Duck.

E

Anser

*Anser Marinus.**Ardalus.**Cygnus.**Galinago major.**—— minor.**Merula.**Passer.**Phasianus silvestris.**Vanellus.*

Wild Goose.

Heron.

Swan.

Woodcock greater.

—— lesser.

Black-bird.

Sparrow.

Wild Pheasant.

Lapwing.

But many of these feed indifferently on the first that offers, whether small Animals or Vegetables.

SECT. LXXXVIII. N^o 1. See §. 35. N^o 1.

SECT. LXXXVIII. N^o 2. See §. 75. N^o 5.

Under the Head stimulating saline Acids.

SECT. LXXXVIII. N^o 5.

A softning and gently acid DECOCTION.

Take of whole Oatmeal ℥ij. of clean Water ℔ij. boil to ℔ij. strain, and add of Citron Juice fresh squeez'd ℥j. of Cinnamon-water ℥ij. of Syrup of Mulberries ℥j. make it serve for both Meat and Drink.

Or,

Take of Pot-Oatmeal ℥ij. clean Water ℔ij. boil away to ℔ij. After it is strain'd, keep it gently warm for about twelve Hours, or till it

it is a little turned fowr; then add of Syrup of Violets ʒjss. of Rhenish-wine ℥ss. of Citron-water ʒjss. Use it as the former.

An EMULSION of the like nature.

Take of Oatmeal ʒij. make a Pound and a half of Emulsion thereof with a sufficient quantity of Water, to which add of refin'd Nitre ʒss. of Syrup of Violets ʒj. Vinegar of Squills ʒij.

SECT. LXXXVIII. N^o 6.

Take of Oxymel of Squills ʒij. of Vinegar of Squills ʒij. of Tincture of Myrrh made with Vinegar ʒj. of Chiccorry-water ʒvj. mix, and give half an Ounce every Hour.

Or,

Take of Vinegar evaporated to the Consistence of Honey ʒss. of clarified Honey ʒj. of Syrup of Chiccorry ʒjss. of Fumitory-water ʒvj. mix, and use as the former.

Or,

Take of the inspissated Juices of Currants and Elder-berries, each ij. of simple Oxymel ʒj. of Spirit of common Salt gut. xx. Barley-water ℥iv. mix, and use it at pleasure as a constant Drink.

AGAINST DISEASES PROCEEDING BARELY
FROM A TOO SWIFT CIRCULATION OF
THE BLOOD.

SECT. CV.

Removers of Pain.

For these turn to §. 202, 228 and 229 following, where these Particulars are laid down at large.

AGAINST DISEASES FROM THE BLOOD'S
TOO SLOW MOTION, AND FROM ITS TOO
GREAT QUANTITY.

SECT. CVI. L. 5.

Sharp Diet. See §. 76.

(1.) The sharp Aromatics at §. 75. N^o 1.

(2.) ——— Acids at §. 75. N^o 5. in the first Class, under the Title of saline Acids.

To remove Obstructions.

SECT. CXXXV. N^o 3.

(1.) Natural Soaps, consisting of an Alkali and Oil, as the expressed Juices of all the very sharp alkaline Plants at §. 76. or the strong aromatic

aromatic Plants at §. 75. N^o 6. made when they are fresh gather'd and full grown.

(2.) Artificial Soaps, composed of an Alkali and Oil; as,

<i>Sapo niger.</i>	} 3j—3ij	Black Soap.	} from 3j
—— <i>Venetus.</i>		Castile Soap.	
—— <i>Starkeyanus</i>	} Gr. iv	Starkey's, or	} from Gr.
<i>five Helmontianus</i>		—— 3j.	

(3.) Volatile footy Soaps, and Soot itself.

(4.) Alcaline oily Spirits, whether obtain'd from the alkaline Aromatics at §. 76. given to gut. xv. from Soot, given to gut. xv. or from all the fluid and solid Parts of Animals, given to gut. xvij.

S E C T. CXXXV. N^o 4.

Mercurial Preparations, as

<i>Merc. dulcis ad Gr. x.</i>	Sweet Sublimate to Gr. x.
—— <i>Sublimatus corrosivus ad Gr. ½ dilutus.</i>	Corrosive Sublimate given to the eighth part of a Gr. diluted.
—— <i>Præcipitatus ruber ad Gr. ij.</i>	Red precipitate to Gr. ij.
—— <i>—— albus ad Gr. iv.</i>	White ——— to Gr. iv.
—— <i>Turbith ad Gr. ij.</i>	Yellow ——— to Gr. ij.
—— <i>Niger ad Gr. xvj.</i>	Æthiops mineral to Gr. xvj.

Drawers.

Such as sollicit the Blood, replete with these medicinal Particles, to the affected Part; which they do, by relaxing the Fibres and Vessels where the Juices are to be brought, and by contracting those of the Part from whence they are to be turned: for which see §. 35. and §. 28. N^o 4.

Derivers.

Such as give the Juices a Tendency to any Part assign'd, of which Kind are all Evacuations in the Place itself, and artificial Frictions upon the Parts adjacent,

Propellers.

Such as drive the Humours forwards, along their containing Vessels; as all the Stimulators at §. 75. N^o 5.

In the Cure of Wounds.

S E C T. CXCVIII.

Vulnerary Decoctions and Drinks, which

(1.) Attenuate the Juices when too viscid;
as,

Take

Take of the Leaves of Woodbine, Pauls-Betony and Rue, each Mifs. of Aven-roots \mathfrak{zj} . of lesser Centory-flowers pug. ij. boil in three Pints of Water, and add of the Salt of Carduus benedictus \mathfrak{zj} . of the Syrup of the five opening Roots $\mathfrak{z}ij$. Four Ounces of this may be drank warm four times in a Day.

(2.) Thicken them when too thin; as,

Take of Orpine, greater and lesser Comfry, Mallows, Pellitory of the Wall, each M. j. boil them in three Pints of Water, and add of Syrup of Marsh-mallows $\mathfrak{z}ij$. It may be used as the former.

(3.) Mitigate the Symptoms; as,

Take of white Poppy-seeds bruised $\mathfrak{z}ij$. of Mullen-flowers $\mathfrak{z}ij$. of Bugloss Leaves Mij. of the Roots of Vipers-grass $\mathfrak{z}ij$. of Liquorise-root \mathfrak{zj} . boil them in three Pints of Water, and use the Decoction as the preceding.

(4.) Quicken the Circulation; as,

Take of the Roots of Master-wort and Swallow-wort, each \mathfrak{zj} . of the Leaves of Rue and Water-Germander, each Mj. of Burdock-Seeds and Cardamoms bruised, each $\mathfrak{z}ss$. of Lavender-flowers and lesser Centory-flowers, each $\mathfrak{z}ij$. boil them in three Pints of Water, and strain for Use, as before.

(5.) Correct the vitiated Solids and Fluids by an opposite Quality; as when the Juices are too

1. Glutinous, use the first Decoction of this §.

2. Acid: Take of Mustard-Seed $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of Horse-radish-root, of the Leaves of Hedge-Mustard and Cresses, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. boil them gently in a close Vessel with a Quart of Water. Of this may be given two Ounces four times in a Day.

3. Alcaline: Take of sharp-pointed-Dock-roots $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Wood-Sorrel-leaves Mij . of Roots of the same Plant $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Borage-flowers $\mathfrak{z}\text{xij}$. Prepare and use as the former.

4. Oily: Take of Tamarinds $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Cream of Tartar $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj}$. of Grass-roots $\mathfrak{z}\text{v}$. boil them in a Quart of Water, and then add two Ounces of the Syrup of Elder-berries, using as before.

5. For opening of the Vessels, see the first Decoction of this §.

6. For relaxing them, see the moistening Decoction at §. 54. N^o 4.

7. To astringe the Vessels, see the Decoctions at §. 28. N^o 4.

S E C T. CCI.

Looseners of the Intestines are,

(1.) Flesh Broths, that are fresh made and fat,

(2.) The

(2.) The mild Pot-Herbs at §. 35. N^o 1.
boiled in Broths.

(3.) The Softeners and Moisteners at §. 35.
N^o 3. §. 54. N^o 4.

(4.) Expressed Oils, particularly the fresh
drawn Oil of sweet Almonds and Olives.

Gentle Purgers of the Intestines, as

(1.) Garden Fruits that are soft and juicy,
and contain a Sweet and Acid intermix'd;
such are,

Alkekengi.

Baccæ Ebuli.

——*Sambuci.*

Caricæ.

Cerasa hortensia quæcumq;

Chamæmora.

Fraga.

Jujubæ.

Mala Armeniaca.

——*Persica.*

——*Vulgaria.*

Pruna hortensia, alba
cærulea.

——*Damascena.*

——*Gallica.*

——*Prignolensia.*

Ribesia alba, nigra, ru-
bra.

Rubi vulgares nigri.

——*Idæi albi, rubri.*

Sebesten.

Winter-Cherries.

Dwarf Elder-berries.

Common ——

Figs.

Cherries of all Sorts.

Knot-berries.

Strawberries.

Jujubs.

Apricots.

Peaches.

Pippins.

Plumbs, white and blue.

Damascins.

Prunes.

Bullace.

Currants, red, white and
black.

Blackberries.

Raspberries, white and
red.

Sebestens.

Tamarindi.

Tamarindi.
Uvæ vitis omnes Spec.
 — *Gruinæ.*
 — *Crispæ.*

Tamarinds.
 Grapes of all Sorts.
 Whortleberries.
 Gooseberries.

(2.) The Juices of all these fresh expressed, and new Wine, before it has fermented.

(3.) Such as are more particularly eccoprotic, or gently purging; as,

Cassia ℥ij.
Mannæ ℥ij.
Tamarindi ℥ij.
Pulpæ Tamarindor. ℥ij.
Succi Rosar. palidar. ℥j.
Aloes rosati Gr. vj.

Passulæ ℥iv.
Galban. ℥fs.
Radic Polypodii Quercini
 ℥ifs.
Rhabbarbari ℥ifs.
 — *in Infusia* ℥j.
Syrup. Altheæ Fernelii
 ℥ifs.
 — *Cicherei cum Rheo*
 ℥ifs.
 — *Fumariæ* ℥ij.
 — *Ros. Solutiv.* ℥ifs.

 — *Violar. Simpl.* ℥ij.
Mellis Simp. in Aq. dilut.
 ℥ij.
Pilulæ Rufi Gr. vj.

Cassia Pulp, given in the quantity of ℥ij.
 Manna — ℥ij.
 Tamarinds — ℥ij.
 Pulp of Tamarinds ℥ij.
 Juice of pale Roses ℥j.
 Aloes washed in Rose-water — Gr. vj.
 Jar Raisins — iv.
 Gum Galbanum — ℥fs.
 Roots of Polypody of the Oak — ℥ifs.
 Rhubarb — ℥ifs.
 — in Infusion — ℥j.
 Fernelius's Syrup of Marshmallow — ℥ifs.
 Syrup of Cichory with Rhubarb — ℥ifs.
 — of Fumitory ℥ij.
 — Laxative of Roses ℥ifs.
 — of Violets ℥ij.
 Honey dissolv'd in Water ℥ij.
 Rufus's Pills — Gr. vj.

S E C T. CCII.

Anodynes, are such Medicines as diminish, or wholly remove the Causes of Pain. Such are,

1. The Diluents at §. 54. N^o 4.
2. The Relaxers at §. 35. N^o 1.
3. The Moisteners at §. 35. N^o 4.
4. The Correctors of Acrimony at §. 66. and 88.
5. Those which disperse tense Swellings or Tumours, at §. 54. N^o 4.

Narcotics are those Medicines which stupefy or dull the Sensibility of the Nerves. Of these there are two Sorts, differing in Strength.

1. Purgatives, or the mildest and most innocent Kind of Narcotics; as,

<i>Sem. Papaver. alb. contusor.</i> ℥ij.	White Poppy-seed bruised and given to ℥ij.
<i>Syrup Capit. Papav. alb.</i> ℥iss.	Syrup of white Poppy-heads, to ℥iss.
— <i>Diacod</i> ℥iss.	— of the Juice of Poppies, to ℥iss.
— <i>Florum Rhæados</i> ℥iij.	— of Corn Poppy-flowers, to ℥iij.

Of these various Forms of Medicines may be conveniently made, which may be used with great Safety; *e. g.* in

A most

A most gentle Draught.

Take of Corn-Poppy-flower-water ℥iij. of Bean-flower-water ℥j. of Piony-flower-water and Elder-flower-water, each ℥ifs. of Tile-tree-flower-water ℥j. of Syrup of Corn-Poppy-flowers ℥ifs. mix, &c.

The same may be made a little more disposing to sleep, if instead of the Syrup of Corn-Poppy-flowers be added the like Quantity of *Diacodium*, or Syrup of white Poppy-heads.

A very mild Emulsion.

Take of sweet Almonds, Pine-Apples, and white Poppy-Seeds, each ℥j. make an Emulsion after the usual Method with a sufficient Quantity of Corn-Poppy-flower-water; to ten Ounces of which add one of Syrup of wild Poppy-flowers.

The same Emulsion a little more somniferous,

Is made by adding the like Quantity of *Diacodium*, or Syrup of white Poppy-heads, instead of the Syrup of wild Poppy-flowers.

(2.) Narcotics, properly so called, which are much stronger than the former, in the Form of

Pills.

Pills.

Take of the purest Opium gr. ij. which make into three Pills, and give one for a Dose; but if that don't sufficiently operate, give another an Hour afterwards, and so the third.

A Powder.

Take of the purest Opium a little dry'd gr. ij. of red Coral and Barley-Sugar, each ʒss. make them into a Powder, which divide into three Doses, and use like the preceding Pills.

A Bolus.

Take one Dose of the foregoing Powder, and mix it with a Dram of Marmalade of Quinces, which being formed into a Bolus, may be taken and repeated one after another, like the Pills.

Drops to be taken in a Draught.

Take of Opium a little dry'd ʒj. of Spirit of Wine rectified ʒj. make a Tincture. The Dose is 30 Drops in two Ounces of Bawm-water, sweeten'd with half an Ounce of Syrup of Corn-Poppy-flowers.

Or,

Or,

Take of Opium a little dry'd \mathfrak{zj} . of distilled Vinegar \mathfrak{zj} . make a Tincture, of which give 30 Drops in two Ounces of wild Poppy-flower-water, sweetened with half an Ounce of Syrup of Corn-Poppies.

A warm Mixture.

Take 70 Drops of Tincture of Opium, made with rectified Spirit of Wine, of Syrup of white Poppies \mathfrak{zvj} . of Citron-water, Orange and Cinnamon-water, each \mathfrak{zij} . mix, and give a Spoonful every half Hour, till the Pain be eased.

A cooling Mixture.

Take of Tincture of Opium made with distilled Vinegar gut. 80, of Syrup of Mulberries \mathfrak{zvj} . of Borage and wild Poppy-water, each \mathfrak{zij} . mix, and use as the former.

An Emulsion.

Take of white Poppy-Seeds bruised \mathfrak{zij} . make an Emulsion with a sufficient quantity of Barley-water; to ten Ounces of which add of Diacodium \mathfrak{zifs} . of Tincture of Opium made with rectified Spirit of Wine gut. xx. of Cinnamon-water \mathfrak{zij} . of Citron-water \mathfrak{zj} .

Give an Ounce and half every half Hour, till the Pain begins to go off.

A Fomentation.

Take of Tincture of Opium made with distilled Vinegar ℥ij. of Elder-flower-water and Rose-water, each ℥ij. of Vinegar, of Elder-buds, and Roses, each ℥ss. mix, and apply Cloths dipt therein to both the Temples.

Here the Application of softening Medicines to the Part in pain, which usually breaks the Patient's Rest, will be found very serviceable; particularly the following, applied and kept on warm till the Pain be mitigated.

A Cataplasm.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Garden Poppies Mj. of black Henbane Mss. of Marshmallows Mjx. boil them in new Milk, and towards the end add of Linseed-meal ℥j. of fresh drawn Linseed-oil ℥ij. make it into a Poultice after the usual manner.

A Wash.

Take of the Juice pressed out from the Herbs of the foregoing Cataplasm, boiled in Milk, and made a little thinner, ℥ij. mix with it a Dram of pure Opium, and use it in the Intention of the former.

S E C T. CCIV.

Soft vulnerary Balsams in simple Wounds.

Such as are,

(1.) Natural, as

<i>Bals. Copaibæ.</i>	Balsam Capiivi.
— <i>de Gilead.</i>	Balm of Giliad.
— <i>Liquid Ambar.</i>	— Liquid Amber.
— <i>de Mecha.</i>	Balsam from Mecha.
— <i>Opobalsamum.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Palmæ.</i>	Balsam of the Palm-tree.
— <i>de Peru.</i>	— Peru.
— <i>Tolu.</i>	— Tolu.
— <i>Terebinthina.</i>	— Chio Turpentine.

(2.) Artificial simple Balsams.

<i>Oleum Cerae rectificat.</i>	Rectified Oil of Wax.
— <i>Terebinth. crassum.</i>	Thick Oil of Turpentine.
— <i>Lini.</i>	Linseed Oil.
— <i>Hyperici.</i>	Oil of St. John's-wort.
— <i>Rosarum.</i>	— Roses.
— <i>Solani.</i>	— Nightshade.
— <i>Trifol. Odorat.</i>	— sweet scented Trefoil.
<i>Butyrum Recens.</i>	Fresh made Butter.

(3.) Artificial compound Balsams, as

Balsam of Sulphur.

Take of Flowers of Brimstone ʒjv. of Linseed-Oil, or Oil-Olive ʒjv. boil over a gentle Fire till the Flowers be wholly dissolved.

Another

Another Balsam.

Take any Quantity of the cleaneſt Gum-Elemi in powder, and diſſolve it in an equal Weight of the cleareſt genuine *Venice* Turpentine over a ſlow Fire; after Diſſolution, and paſſing it thro' a Strainer, add of Oxens Marrow, that has been ſeparated from the Bones by boiling and ſtraining, a Weight equal to both the former; this forms a Balsam of an univerſal Tendance, like that of *Arceus*.

Take of red Sanders-wood raſped ℥bj. of common Water ℥jv. boil for the Space of two Hours; then ſtrain, and evaporate to the Conſiſtence of a thick Extract; to which add of Dragons-blood reduced to a very ſubtil Poudre ʒij. mix a little of this with the preceding Balsam, and it will form one of a beautiful red Colour.

Take Oil-Olive ℔jſs. of red Sanders-wood ʒſs. boil them together gently till the Oil be tinged of a deep red, then paſs it whiſt hot thro' a linnen Strainer, and diſſolve therein over a gentle Fire of yellow Wax ℔j. of the beſt Turpentine ℔jſs. This is a Balsam like that of *Lucatellus*, and by adding thereto an Ounce of *Peruvian* Balsam, it will be made ſo much the more efficacious.

Black Basilicon.

Take of black Pitch, yellow Bees-wax, and common Rosin, each ℥ss. of Linseed-Oil ℔ij. These made into an Ointment after the usual Method, form the *Basilicon* or *Tetrapharmacum* of the Shops.

Take of yellow Bees-wax ʒvj. of the Oil of St. Johns-wort made by infusing the Flowers ℔ijss. of Resin of the Pine-tree, and the best common Resin ground to a fine Powder, each ʒjss. when they have been all melted over a gentle Fire, and strain'd thro' a linen Cloth, add of the purest *Venice-Turpentine* ʒij. and when it begins to congeal, stir in with a Stick of choice Mastich, and the best Frankincense in fine Powder, each ʒj. of Saffron ground fine ʒj. it is then the *Unguentum aureum*, or golden Ointment.

S E C T. CCXII.

Sticking Plasters.

Dissolve a sufficient Quantity of *Diapalma* in an equal Weight of Oil-Olive.

Or,

Apply common Pitch spread on Linnen.

S E C T.

S E C T. CCXVII.

Cicatrizing or Epulotic Medicines.

Such as induce a Skin over a Wound when it is incarn'd, or has no loss of Substance, as

<i>Ung. Desiccativum Rubrum.</i>	The Red drying Ointment.
— <i>Diapompholygos.</i>	Ointment of Tutty.
— <i>Calcis.</i>	— of Lime.
— <i>Nutritum.</i>	— by Mixture.
— <i>Album Rhafis.</i>	— white of Rhafis.
<i>Emplastrum de Lapide Calaminari, seu gypseum.</i>	Calamine Plaster.
— <i>de Minio rubrum.</i>	Red Lead.
<i>Sparadrapum Gualtheri.</i>	Walter's Cerecloth.
<i>Colophonia ex Terebinth. cocta, in farinam redacta.</i>	Colophony.
<i>Thus.</i>	Frankinsence.
<i>Mastiche.</i>	Gum Mastic.

To stop Hæmorrhages.

S E C T. CCXVIII.

Corrosives.

<i>Vitriolum album.</i>	White Vitriol.
<i>Lapis Infernalis.</i>	Caustic Stone.
<i>Oleum Vitrioli.</i>	Oil of Vitriol.

Astringents.

which stop the Flux, by

(1.) Contracting the Vessels, as

<i>Alcohol.</i>	The highest rectified Spirit of Wine.
<i>Spiritus Terebinthinæ.</i>	Spirit of Turpentine.
<i>Succus Cydoniorum recens immaturorum.</i>	Fresh Juice of unripe Quinces.
<i>Sanguis Draconis.</i>	Dragon's-Blood.
<i>Crepitus Lupi.</i>	Cobwebs.
<i>Crocus Martis.</i>	Rust of Iron.

(2.) Coagulating the Blood, as

<i>Alcohol.</i>	Spirit of Wine dephleg- mated.
<i>Spiritus Nitri fortis.</i>	Strong Spirit of Nitre.
— <i>Sulphuris.</i>	Oil of Sulphur by the Bell.
<i>Vitriolum calcinatum.</i>	Vitriol burnt.
<i>Saccharum Saturni.</i>	Sugar of Lead.
<i>Granatorum Cortex.</i>	Granate-peels.
— <i>Flores.</i>	— flowers.
<i>Lapis Hæmatitis.</i>	Blood-stone.

To remove Pains.

SECT. 228. and 229. — See §. 202.

In using all these Balsams, they are to be
applied to the Wound hot, afterwards laying
over

over a Pledgit of the same Balsam, and renewing the Dressing every 24 Hours.

S E C T. CCV.

A red defensative Emplaster.

Take of Oil of Roses, of white Wax, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of *Armenian*-Bole and Dragons-blood, $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of red Roses pulveriz'd $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. mix, and keep stirring till cold.

Here also belong

<i>Emplastrum defensivum</i>	The Blue defensative
<i>Cæruleum.</i>	Plaster, and the Red
<i>—de Minio.</i>	Lead Plaster.

S E C T. CCVII.

A Digestive.

Intimately mix one Ounce of Turpentine with the Yolk of an Egg, and then add half an Ounce of Honey of Roses.

A cleansing Medicine.

(1.) Of a consistent Form.

Take of Aloes, Myrrh, and the dry Leaves of Water-Germander, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. being reduc'd to a very fine Powder, add of *Castile*-Soap in fine Scrapings $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. intimately mix them all

first together, and then with three Ounces of the foregoing Digestive.

(2.) In a liquid Form.

Take of Myrrh and Aloes, each ʒj. of Salt of Tartar ʒij. mix, and let them stand together for some Days in a moist Place, and then boil into an Elixir with two Ounces of common Water.

Corroding or eating Medicines.

Of which

(1.) The mildest Sort, are

<i>Alumen ustum.</i>	Burnt Allum.
<i>Anis ligni viridis combusti.</i>	The Ashes made by burning green Wood.
<i>Mercurius dulcis.</i>	Sweet sublimate of Mercury.
<i>—albus præcipitatus</i>	White Precipitate of —
<i>Vitriolum album.</i>	White Vitriol.

(2.) Of a stronger Nature, are

<i>Mercurius ruber præcipitatus.</i>	Red Precipitate of Mercury.
<i>Vitrioli Colcothar.</i>	Calcined Vitriol.
<i>Trochisci de Minio Vigonis.</i>	Vigo's Troches of Red Lead.

(3.) The strongest of all, are

<i>Butyrum Antimonii.</i>	Butter of Antimony.
<i>Lapis Infernalis.</i>	Infernal-stone.

Mer-

<i>Mercurius sublimatus corrosivus.</i>	Corrosive sublimate of Mercury.
<i>Oleum Tartari per deliquium.</i>	Oil of Tartar, from the Salt melting in the Air.
<i>Oleum Vitrioli.</i>	Oil of Vitriol.

The stronger any of these Caustics are, the greater Caution is required in their Application.

Drying Medicines, as

Take of Verdigrease ℥v . of crude Alum ℥j . of the strongest Vinegar ℥vij . of the purest Honey ℥xjv . boil up to an Ointment.

To this Head belong

<i>Alumen leviter calcinatum.</i>	Allum burnt over the Fire.
<i>Aqua Calcis vivæ.</i>	Water of Unslack'd-Lime.
<i>Lapis Hæmatitis.</i>	Blood-stone levigated.
<i>Mastiche.</i>	Gum Mastic.
<i>Sanguis Draconis.</i>	Dragon's-Blood.
<i>Sarcocolla.</i>	Gum Sarcocoll.

S E C T. CCIX.

Sarcotics, or Breeders of Flesh.

Such are, the vulnerary Balsams at §. 204.

In Convulsions.

S E C T. CCXXXIV. N^o 2. See §. 66. & 88.S E C T. CCXXXIV. N^o 4.

Such is the fresh made Broth of Flesh not
stale.

S E C T. CCXXXV.

Antispasmodics are,

1. The *Relaxers* at §. 35. N^o 1. §. 54. N^o 3.
2. The *Diluents* at §. 54. N^o 4.
3. The *Resolvers* or *Attenuators*, under that
Title at §. 54. N^o 4.
4. The *Absorbents* at §. 66. N^o 5. Besides
which are,

Ungula Alcis.

The Elk's-Hoof.

Cornu Cervi.

Hartshorn.

Ebur.

Ivory.

Dens Apri.

Boar's-Tooth,

Sanguis Hirci.

Goat's-Blood.

5. The *Anodynes* at §. 202.

S E C T. CXXXVI.

Coagulated and extravasated Blood is dilu-
ted and render'd fit to pass off by the follow-
ing Medicines, or by others of the like nature.

Take of common Honey $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of *Castile*-Soap $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Sea Salt $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. of Rain-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{xij}$. mix, &c.

Or,

Take of Salt Armoniac and Nitre, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of the Urine of a healthy Person fresh made $\mathfrak{z}\text{xij}$. of common Honey $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. mix, &c.

Or,

Take of Aloes (that has been first dissolved in Water, well purified from its resinous Fæces, and afterwards gently evaporated again to a proper Consistence) $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. of Salt Armoniac $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Borace $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of refined Honey $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Rain-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{ix}$. of *French* White-wine $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. mix, &c.

A prudent Application of these Injections warm, so as to be moved and shook together with the stagnating Blood in the Part, does not only dilute and resolve the same, but also prevent its Putrifaction, and make a way for its Exit; so that we are hence directed to the Use of these, chiefly where the Blood is actually extravasated, stagnating, and congeal'd in Wounds with large Cavities.

In Wounds of the Head.

To digest the contused Parts.

Here are serviceable all those Medicines which attenuate, dilute, and cleanse Wounds;
also

also Pledgits spread with the following Ointment may be applied with Success.

1. Intimately mix two Ounces of Turpentine with the Yolk of one Egg, to which add of Basilicon \mathfrak{z} ij. of purified Aloes \mathfrak{z} iv.

2. Over this apply the following Emplaster.

Take of Gum Galbanum strained, and afterwards beat up with the Yolk of an Egg, \mathfrak{z} iv. of yellow Bees-wax \mathfrak{z} ij. of the Oil of St. Johns-wort \mathfrak{z} ij. mix, &c.

3. Lastly, apply over this whole Dressing hot woollen Cloths dipt and wrung out of the following Fomentation, so as to be as hot as the Part can well endure.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Rue and Water-Germander, each M. ij. of Flowers of the lesser Centory, of Elder-flowers and Roses, each \mathfrak{z} ij. boil in so much Water as to leave 30 Ounces after Expression; to which add of Spirit of Wine \mathfrak{z} v. of *Castile* Soap \mathfrak{z} ij.

S E C T. CCLII. N^o 2.

Take of single rectified Spirit of Wine \mathfrak{z} j. of Rose-water \mathfrak{z} ss. of Gum Mastich pulverized \mathfrak{z} ij. after boiling put it in a tall glass Vessel, and keep it for Use.

S E C T. CCLXXIX.

Purgatives proper in this Place are,

(1.) Mineral Waters, that purge gently,
and without griping. (2.)

(2.) Compounds. As,

Take of the purest *Syrian* Scammony gr. xjv. *Hungary*-water ʒij. grind them together in a glass Mortar, and after separating from the Fæces, mix with laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒvj. make a Draught.

Or,

Take of Jalap-root pulveriz'd ʒj. of Loaf-Sugar ʒij. after grinding a good while in a Glass Mortar, add by a little at a time of Rain-water ʒiij. and with half an Ounce of Syrup of Rhubarb make a Draught.

S E C T. CCLXXXI. N^o 2.

*Attenuating, watery, and diluting Medicines,
are here good.*

Take of white Sanders-wood ʒfs. of yellow Sanders-wood ʒj. of Saffafras-wood ʒfs. of Rue-leaves M. fs. of Agrimony-leaves M. j. of the Flowers of *Arabian* Lavender and common Lavender, each ʒij. of the Roots of Fennel, Parsly and Butchers-broom, each ʒj. boil in four Pints of Water for the space of a quarter of an Hour in a close Vessel; and give two Ounces to drink every half Hour.

S E C T. 281. N^o 3. See §. 247. N^o 2. & 3.

S E C T.

S E C T. CCXCV.

These Remedies are laid down separately thro' the History of these Diseases.

In Wounds of the *Thorax*, or Breast.

S E C T. 303. N^o 3. See §. 236.

In Wounds of the *Abdomen*, or Belly.

S E C T. CCCXV.

A Fomentation proper in this Place.

Take a sufficient quantity of the Intestines of some young Animal, as *e. g.* Chickens Guts, let them be cleansed and boiled for 4 or 5 Minutes in a sufficient quantity of Water; then add of the Flowers of Camomile, Lavender, and Centory, each M. ss. of the Leaves of Mint M. j. let them stand about 4 or 5 Minutes to infuse, and then use the Decoction to foment with Cloths,

An instantaneous Fomentation may be made of new Milk warm.

S E C T. CCCXIX. See §. 315.

S E C T. CCCXX.

A Glyster.

Take of common Honey ℥iij. of Sea-salt ʒj. of Barley-water ʒvij. mix, and make a Glyster;

Glyster; to be injected every Morning and Evening for the three first Days after the Wound has been made.

Let the Diet be only Broths, with a very little Salt.

For Contusions.

S E C T. CCCXXXIV.

Strong Purges which do not inflame.

Take of Agaric ʒijss. of *Sal Polychrestum* ʒj. mix, and make a Potion.

Or,

Take of the middle Bark of dwarf or common Elder whilst green and juicy ʒj. beat it with as much common Water (boiling a little) as to express ʒjv. for a Draught.

Take Jalap prepared as at §. 279.

Or,

Take of Jalap-root in Powder ʒjss.

Or,

Take of white Jalap pulveriz'd ʒij.

Or,

Take of Sea Colwort-leaves fresh gather'd ʒj.

Or,

Or,

Take of Agaric $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Sena-leaves $\mathfrak{z}\text{ijj}$. of white Jalap-root $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Tamarinds $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. being all cut and bruised, infuse them for the space of half an Hour in as much Rain-water as will make nine Ounces of Decoction; after which boil gently about half a quarter of an Hour; strain, and add of Salt Prunell. $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena $\mathfrak{z}\text{jx}$. Give an Ounce every half Hour, till the Patient be sufficiently well purged.

To effect the same in a less quantity.

Take of Syrian Scammony gr. xij. of diaphoretic Antimony gr. xx. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj}$. mix accurately with half an Ounce of Succory-water, and make a Draught.

A Fomentation for a Contusion.

Take of white Briony-root $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of round Birthwort-roots $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of the Leaves of Rue and Savin fresh gather'd each M. j. of the Flowers of Tansey, Camomile and Feverfew, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Onions fresh gather'd $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj}$. digest with a sufficient quantity of Water to afford 25 Ounces of Juice, in a Vessel close stop't in a Heat near that of boiling Water; then strongly wring out the Liquor from the Ingredients
in

in a Cloth, and add thereto half an Ounce of Linfeed-meal; juſt boil them up together, and add of Treacle-water ℥ij. of Salt-Armoniack ℥j. Let it be applied with Flannels.

A Cataplaſm for a Contuſion.

Make the preceding Ingredients into a Cataplaſm with a ſufficient quantity of Linfeed-meal, to which add of Gum-Galbanum diſſolved in the Yolk of an Egg ℥j. of Oil of Camomile by Infuſion ℥jſs.

A Plafter for the ſame.

Take of Briony-root in fine Powder ℥ij. of Flour of Brimſtone ℥j. of Æthiops mineral ℥ij. of the pureſt Galbanum diſſolved as before ℥jv. of the Melilot-Plafter ℥jx. of Oil of Camomile by Infuſion a quantity ſufficient to make the whole into an Emplaſter.

In this Place come into Uſe the

<i>Emplaſtrum de Galbano.</i>	The Plaifter of Galbanum.
— <i>de Baccis Lauri</i>	— Laurel-berries of
— <i>Mefue.</i>	— Mefues.
— <i>Betonica.</i>	— Bettony.
— <i>Cumino.</i>	— Cummin-feed.
— <i>Cephalicum.</i>	— for the Head.
— <i>Diachylon cum Gum-</i>	— Diachylon with the
— <i>mis.</i>	— Gums.
— <i>de Melilote.</i>	— Melilot.
	— <i>Mucilagibus.</i>

—— <i>Mucilaginibus.</i>	—— the Mucilages.
—— <i>Oxycroceum.</i>	—— Id.
—— <i>de Ranis.</i>	—— Frogs.
—— <i>Ranis cum Mercurio</i>	—— with Mercury.
—— <i>Sapone.</i>	—— Soap.

Internal Resolvents.

For these see §. 54. N^o 4.

Sweating Medicines are,

1. The Diluents at §. 54. N^o 4. drank warm.
2. The internal Resolvents at §. 54. N^o 4.
3. The stimulating Medicines at §. 75. N^o 5.
4. The softning Medicines at §. 35. N^o 3.
5. An external moist Heat applied to the Skin.

Diuretics are,

1. The *Diluents* at §. 54. N^o 4. drank either warm or cold.
2. The *internal Resolvents* at §. 54. N^o 4.
3. The *Stimulators* at §. 75. N^o 5. particularly of the saline and soapy Kind.
4. The *softening Medicines* at §. 35. N^o 3. particularly when applied to the Kidneys by way of Fomentation or Glyster.
5. *Heat*, applied to the Kidneys, hypogastric Region, or to the *Perinæum*, the other Parts of the Body being made a little cooler than usual.

S E C T. CCCXXXVI.

See §. 88. N^o 1. and §. 35. N^o 1.

For Inflammation.

S E C T. CCCXCVI. N^o 2.

Cooling Purges. As,

<i>Cremor Tartari</i> ʒvj.	Cream of Tartar given to ʒvj.
<i>Cryſtall. Tart.</i> ʒvj.	Cryſtals of Tartar, to ʒvj.
<i>Ipe Tartarus</i> ʒvj.	Tartar itſelf, to ʒvj.
<i>Sal Polychreſt.</i> ʒv.	Id. to ʒv.
<i>Pulp. Tamarind.</i> ʒiij.	Pulp of Tamarinds, to ʒiij.
<i>Tamarindi</i> ʒiv.	Tamarinds, to ʒiv.
<i>Rob Sambuc.</i> ʒiv.	Syrup of Elder-berries, to ʒiv.
<i>Rhabarbari.</i> ʒifs.	Rhubarb, to ʒifs.

A Draught.

Take of choice Rhubarb ʒj. of *Sal Polychreſtum* ʒjfs. of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ʒj. The Salt and Rhubarb being finely pulveriz'd, accurately grind them with the Syrup, and then dilute with two Ounces of Elder-flower-water; and with 2 Drams of Cinnamon-water make them into a Draught.

An Electuary.

Take of the Pulp of choice Tamarinds ʒij.
of Cryſtals of Tartar finely pulveriz'd ʒiij.
G mix,

mix, and give one Dram every half quarter of an Hour, till the Patient be well purg'd.

A Draught.

Take of the Leaves of the best Sena pick'd from their Stalk ʒij. of the finest Agaric ʒj. of the best Tamarinds ʒij. boil them in a close Vessel for the Space of a quarter of an Hour in a quantity of Elder-flower-water sufficient to afford 5 Ounces of Decoction; to which, being strained, add of purified Nitre ʒj. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒvj. mix, and make a Draught.

A Decoction.

Take of Sena Leaves ʒiij. of Tamarinds ʒij. of Agaric ʒiij. boil them for the Space of a quarter of an Hour in a Pint of Water; then strain, and add of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ʒj. This may be taken in the quantity of an Ounce every half Hour, till it sufficiently operates.

See more of this nature at §. 334.

S E C T. CCCXCVI. N^o 4.

Epispastics are,

1. The Medicines at §. 135. N^o 4. which draw the Juices to some particular Part.
2. Those which derive them from any Part, as at §. 135. N^o 4.
3. Such

3. Such as drive them forwards in their Vessels, as at §. 135. N^o 4. and §. 75. N^o 5.

Vesicatories.

For these, see §. 75. N^o 6.

S E C T. CCCXCVI. N^o 5.

Cooling and diluting Medicines proper in this Case.

Take of the Roots of Sorrel ʒij. of the Roots of common and Vipers-grass, each ʒiij. of the Leaves of Brooklime, Wood-Sorrel and Agrimony, each M.j. After boiling these half a quarter of an Hour in a sufficient quantity of Water to make three Pints, add of the Flowers of Borage, Bugloss, Roses and Violets, each pug.j. Let them stand to digest in a close Vessel half a quarter of an Hour longer, and then add of purified Nitre ʒij. of Syrup of Elder-berries ʒiij. Give three Ounces every Hour in the Day.

Or,

Take of Elder-flower-water ʒxv. of Syrup of Elder-berries ʒij. of purified Nitre ʒj. mix, and give an Ounce every Hour.

Or,

Take of Burdock-feed ʒiv. of Parsly-feed ʒvj. of Succory-feed ʒj. being all bruised,

G 2

make

make them into an Emulsion with a sufficient quantity of Parsly-water to afford ʒxij . to which add of purified Nitre ʒj . of Syrup of the five opening Roots ʒj . An Ounce of this may be taken every Hour.

A Powder.

Take of diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd ʒj . of Salt Prunell. ʒss . of Zedoary-root ʒj . mix, and make a Powder, to be divided into 6 Doses; one of which may be taken every third Hour in a Draught of Ptisan.

S E C T. CCCXCVIII. N^o I.

A thin aromatic Liquor to be drank warm.

Take of white, yellow, and red Sanders-wood, each ʒj . of the Roots of Carline-thistle ʒj . of Parsly and Fennel-roots, each ʒ iij . of Rest-harrow-roots ʒij . Boil these half an hour in a quantity of Water sufficient to yield five Pints of Liquor; then add of Sassafras Chips ʒij . of the Leaves of Betony, Rue, Scabious and Coltsfoot, each M.j. let them stand in a digesting Heat in a close Vessel for the space of half an Hour longer; then strain the Liquor, and give two Ounces, to sup hot every Hour.

S E C T. CCCXCVIII. N^o I, 2, 3.

See §. 107. to §. 144.

For

For an Abscess.

SECT. CCCCIII. N^o 1, 2.

Ripeners are,

(1.) Simple aromatic Gums. As,

<i>Gumm. Ammoniacum.</i>	Gum Ammoniac.
— <i>Bdellium.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Elemi.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Galbanum.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Opopanax.</i>	— Id.
— <i>Sagapenum.</i>	— Sagapen.

(2.) The emollient, loosening and softening Medicines at §. 54. N^o 4.

Cataplasms hence compounded.

Take of Rye-flower ʒjv. of Vinegar ʒij. of Gum-Galbanum dissolved in the Yolk of an Egg ʒj. make them of a proper Consistence with boiling Water; and at last add of the Oil of white Lillies by Infusion ʒj. to make a Cataplasma.

Or,

Take of fresh gather'd Sorrel-leaves M. jv. of fresh Butter ʒj. boil them gently over the Fire, and add of Ale-Yeast ʒij. of Gum-Sagapen dissolv'd in the Yolk of an Egg ʒjv. make

G 3

them

them into a Cataplasm after the usual Method.

Or,

Take of Honey boiled up to a little firmer Consistence $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. of roasted Onions $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of fat Figs $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. boil them to a proper Consistence with a little Water, and add of Linseed-meal $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. to make the whole into a Cataplasm.

Or,

Take of whole Oatmeal $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of fresh ground Linseed-meal $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of white Lilly-roots $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Marshmallow-flowers $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. make them into a Cataplasm by boiling with a sufficient quantity of new Milk, and then mix with two Ounces of fresh Butter.

S E C T. CCCCIII. N^o 3.

A Motion sufficient for this Purpose may be excited by the Use of the Decoctions at §. 398. N^o 1.

S E C T. CCCCIX.

Take of sowre Ale-Yeast $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of *Castile*-Soap in Scrapings $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Honey $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of Oil of Camomile by Infusion $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. mix, and make them into a Cataplasm after the usual Method.

Here are also serviceable the Prescriptions at §. 403. N^o 1, 2.

S E C T.

S E C T. CCCCXII.

Take of Pot-Ashes ziv . of unslack'd Lime zvj . after beating and mixing together, let them stand in a moist Place till they turn liquid; then filter, evaporate to dryness, and melt the Substance in a strong Crucible in an open Fire, which being cast into little Stones of a convenient form, are to be carefully preserved in a dry glass Vessel close stopt from the Air.

A little of one of these Stones being scrap'd upon a Pledgit, may be applied for the Space of two Hours; after which it may be removed, and a bit of fresh Butter laid in its place.

Or,

A little Butter of Antimony may be applied to the prominent Point of the Abscess.

Or,

A Piece of *Lapis infernalis* may be kept upon the same Part for some time.

*For the Cure of Fistulæ, or sinuous Ulcers
with Callosity.*

S E C T. CCCCXV.

Liquid Digestives.

Take of Turpentine zij . dissolve it in one Ounce of the Yolk of Eggs, and then add of
G 4 common

common Honey \mathfrak{z} ij. of Spirit of Wine \mathfrak{z} ss. of common Water \mathfrak{z} iv. being all well mix'd, let it be injected warm.

Or,

Take of *Arceus's* Liniment, and of the Yolk of Eggs, each \mathfrak{z} j. being well mixed, dilute them in eight Ounces of *French* Brandy, and use as the former.

Deterfive Injections.

Take of Honey of Roses \mathfrak{z} ij. of *Elixir Proprietatis* made with Salt of Tartar \mathfrak{z} ss. of Soap-Suds \mathfrak{z} viii.

Or,

Take of the Roots of the largest sort of Birthwort \mathfrak{z} ij. of the dry Leaves of Water-Germander \mathfrak{z} j. of Juniper-berries bruised \mathfrak{z} j. boil them for the space of an Hour in a tall glass Vessel with 20 Ounces of Brandy, or a weak Spirit of Wine; then add of *Venice* Soap in Scrapings \mathfrak{z} j. and use as the first of this §.

When the Fistula has been freed from its Callosity, it may be healed with the Injection following.

Take of the Oil of St. Johns-wort by Infusion \mathfrak{z} iv. of Aloes, Myrrh, and Frankincense, each \mathfrak{z} j. mix them all well by gently boiling, and beat up together with two Ounces of the
I
Yolk

Yolk of Eggs; then inject it warm into the Fistula, after it has been first cleansed by the preceding.

In an incipient Mortification.

S E C T. CCCCXXXIV. N^o I.

Raisers of the Spirits in a Gangrene, from a hot and alkaline Distemperature of the Juices.

Take of the fresh expressed Juice of Citrons ℥ij. of Oranges ℥j. of Syrup of Mulberries ℥ij. of the simple Waters of whole Citrons ℥iv. of Baum ℥ij. of Cinnamon ℥j. of Rhenish-wine ℥vj. mix, and sweeten (if desired) with a sufficient quantity of Loaf-sugar. Of this may be given one Ounce every Hour, or half Hour.

Or,

Take of the Jelly of Currants and Barberries, each ℥ij. of Spirit of common Salt ℥ss. of Baum-water ℥vj. of Rhenish-wine ℥x. mix, and give an Ounce every Hour.

When on the contrary it proceeds *from a cold, flegmatic, or acid Indisposition*;

Take of *Sal volatile oleosum* ℥iij. of *Elixir Proprietatis* made with Salt of Tartar ℥ij. of the *Aqua Vitæ* of *Matthiolus* ℥iij. of Citron-water

water ℥iv. of Syrup of the five opening Roots, and of *Fernelius's* Syrup of Mugwort, each ℥j. of the Confection of Alkermes ℥ij. mix, and use as the former.

S E C T. CCCCXXXIV. N^o 2.

For the Diet proper in an acid Distemper, see §. 66. N^o 2.

For that proper in an alkaline Habit, see §. 88. N^o 5, 6.

S E C T. CCCCXXXIV. N^o 3.

In a warm and alkaline Habit.

Take of Rhenish-wine ℔j. of Cinnamon, Cloves, Mace, and Nutmegs, each ℥ij. boil them in a tall glass Vessel in Sand, and apply toasted Bread dipt therein.

In a cold and acid Habit.

Take of *Sal Volatile Oleosum* ℥fs. of Spirit of Citron-peels ℥ij. mix, and apply as the former.

S E C T. CCCCXXXV. N^o 2.

A Fomentation.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Rue M. jv. of Mallows M. ij. of Jack-by-the-hedge M. j. of Linseed-meal ℥j. boil with 4 Pounds of
of

of Water in a close Vessel; to which add of *Castile-Soap* ʒij. for a Fomentation.

Or,

Take of Vinegar of Elder-flowers ʒij. of Elder-flower-water ʒx. of Salt-Armoniac ʒij. of *French White-wine* ʒvj. mix for a Fomentation.

A Cataplasm.

Take of the Flowers of Elder, Melilot, Marshmallows, Camomile, and Marigolds, each ʒiij. boil them into a Cataplasm with a sufficient quantity of Water; and towards the End add of Linseed-meal ʒj. of Linseed-Oil ʒifs.

S E C T. CCCCXXXVIII.

For such preserving, the following afford a proper Matter; as,

Sal Ammoniacus.

—— *Borax.*

—— *Gemmæ.*

—— *Nitri.*

—— *Maris.*

—— *Regeneratus residuus*
a distillatione Sp.
Sal Ammoniaci.

Salt Armoniac.

Borace.

Rock Salt.

Nitre.

Sea Salt.

The regenerated Salt,
left after the Distilla-
tion of Spirit of Salt
Armoniac.

Acetum

<i>Acetum Distillatum.</i>	Vinegar Distill'd.
— <i>Calendulæ.</i>	— of Marygolds.
— <i>Dracunculi borten-</i>	— of Garden Dra-
<i>sis.</i>	gons.
— <i>Lavendulæ.</i>	— of Lavender.
— <i>Rosaceum.</i>	— of Roses.
— <i>Rutaceum.</i>	— of Rue.
— <i>Sambucinum.</i>	— of Elder-flowers.
— <i>Scilliticum.</i>	— of Sea Onion.
— <i>Theriacale.</i>	Treacle Vinegar.
<i>Spiritus Nitri.</i>	Spirit of Nitre.
— <i>Salis Com.</i>	— Sea Salt.
— <i>Sulphuris per Cam-</i>	— Sulphur by the
<i>panam.</i>	Bell.
— <i>Vitrioli.</i>	— Vitriol.

either simply alone, or dulcified with tripple
their Weight of Alcohol;

Wines, especially Rhenish.

Aromatics proper in this Place.

<i>Abrotonum.</i>	Southernwood.
<i>Absinthium.</i>	Wormwood.
<i>Alliaria.</i>	Jack-by-the-Hedge.
<i>Angelica.</i>	Angelica.
<i>Balsamita.</i>	Costmary.
<i>Carduus Benedictus.</i>	Blessed Thistle.
<i>Centaureum minus.</i>	Lesser Centaury.
<i>Chamædrys.</i>	Germander.
<i>Dictamnus Creticus.</i>	Dittany of Crete.
<i>Geranium Robertianum.</i>	Herb-Robert.
<i>Lavendula.</i>	Lavender.
<i>Majorana.</i>	Marjoram.
	<i>Marrubium</i>

<i>Marrubium album.</i>	White Horehound.
<i>Myrtus.</i>	Myrtle.
<i>Origanum.</i>	Wild Marjoram.
<i>Polium.</i>	Poley-mountain.
<i>Pulegium.</i>	Pennyroyal.
<i>Rosmarinus.</i>	Rosemary.
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.
<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.
<i>Salvia.</i>	Sage.
<i>Scordium.</i>	Water Germander.
<i>Tanacetum.</i>	Tansy.

A Fomentation.

Take of the Leaves of Rue, Water-Germander, and Wormwood, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. of Mint $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. boil in a close Vessel with Vinegar and Water in equal Parts enough to make $\mathfrak{lb}\text{iv}$. of Decoction, to which add of Sal Gem $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. of Treacle-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. mix, and make a Fomentation.

Or,

Take the former Ingredients, boil them to the Consistence of a Cataplasm, and towards the end add of Salt Armoniac $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. of Linseed-meal $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Oil of Rue by Infusion $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$. make a Cataplasm, which in the time of using is to be sprinkled with a little Treacle-water or Spirit of Wine camphoriz'd.

S E C T.

S E C T. CCCCXLVIII.

For a Liquor of this nature,

Take of Vinegar of Garden-dragons ℥vj.
of Vinegar of Roses ℥ij. of Treacle-water ℥iv.
of common Salt ℥j. of a Decoction of Water-
Germander ℥xij. mix, &c.

For softening the gangrenous Escar, the following are the best that can be proposed.

Take of the Leaves of Water-Germander M. ij. of Mallows M. j. of Lavender-flowers and Marshmallow-flowers, each ℥j. boil them to a Cataplasm with Vinegar, and add of Linseed-meal ℥iij. of Linseed-Oil ℥j. of Salt Armoniac ℥j.

The Basilicons, both yellow and black, are here excellent.

S E C T. CCCCL.

A Cataplasm proper here.

Take of fresh gathered Southernwood, Roman Wormwood, Garden-Rue, Water-Germander, Jack-by-the-hedge, Hemp-like Agrimony, white Horehound, and Tobacco, each M. fs. of Henbane M. j. of the Flowers of Marigolds, lesser Centory, Melilot, Motherwort and Tansey, each ℥ij. of Marshmallow-flowers and Wild-Poppy-flowers, each ℥j.
after

after boiling for the space of a quarter of an Hour in a close Vessel with a sufficient quantity of Water, add of Linseed-meal $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. of Oil of Rue by Infusion $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Treacle-Vinegar and Treacle-Water, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Salt-Armoniac $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$.

S E C T. CCCCLVI.

Take of Treacle - Water $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of the *Aqua Prophylactica* of Sylvius $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj}$. of the *Aqua Vitæ* of Matthioli $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Fernelius's Syrup of Mugwort, and Syrup of the five opening Roots, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$. of *Elixir Proprietatis* made with Salt of Tartar $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. mix, and give one Spoonful every half quarter of an Hour, drinking after it an Ounce or two of the following Mixture.

Take of Barley-water a Quart, of French Wine a Pint, of Ginger pulveriz'd $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Syrup of Jerusalem-Oak $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. mix.

In a Sphacelus, or confirm'd Mortification.

S E C T. CCCCLXII.

A sharp Lixivium.

Take one Part of the strongest unslack'd Lime, cover it with three Parts of Pot-ashes; let them stand together till they turn liquid in a moist Cellar; then filter, and keep for Use.

Or,

Or,

Unflack'd Lime itself, when ground to a fine Powder, may be sprinkled on the Part.

But the most happy Separations are made, when the dead Eschars recede from the living Part, by the Application of the soft maturing Remedies converting them into *Pus*; whilst at the same time the living Parts are animated by spirituous Fomentations. See §. 435. N^o 2.

S E C T. CCCCLXIX. N^o 5.

Take of the essential Oils of Cinnamon gut ij. of Cloves gut. j. of Citron-peels gut. ij. of Loaf-sugar ʒij. make them into an *Elæo-saccharum* after the usual Method, and then add of red Coral prepar'd ʒj. of pure Laudanum gr. ij. mix, and make a Powder, to be divided into two Doses, one of which must be given an Hour before the intended Operation; and if the Patient does not then sleep, give the other, and stay a quarter of an Hour after.

S E C T. CCCCLXXI. N^o 5.

Take of Dragons-blood ʒj. of Gum-Sarcocol ʒij. of Blood-stone prepared ʒss. of *Armenian-Bole* ʒviii. mix, and make them into an exceeding fine Powder.

Take

Take of the Meal that flies about and settles upon Places in Mills and Bake-houses, brush'd together with a Feather, ℥iv. of the *Colcothar* of Vitriol strongly calcin'd and wash'd ʒss. mix them accurately together in a fine Powder.

Take a Puff-ball that is ripe and very dry, cut a Hole in the lower part of it, and sprinkle its fine Powder upon the Wound,

For Burns.

S E C T. CCCCLXXX,

A Fomentation.

Take of Vinegar of Litharge ℥ij. of *French* Wine ℥xij. of Elder-flower-water ℥xiv. mix, &c.

Take of the Flowers of Elder, Melilot, and Marshmallows, each ℥j. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to express the Juice. to which add of Treacle-water ℥ij. of Vinegar of Elder ℥j. of Sea-salt ʒj. let it be applied with hot linnen Cloths.

A Cataplasin.

Take of the Leaves of common and Marshmallows, each M. ij. of Melilot-flowers ℥ij. boil them with common Water, and towards the end add of Linseed-meal a sufficient quantity to make it of a proper Consistence, of
H Treacle.

Treacle-water ℥j. of Linseed-Oil ℥ss. make a Cataplasim.

To resolve a Schirrus.

S E C T. CCCCXC. N^o I.

A Fomentation.

Take of the Flowers of Marshmallows, Camomile, Melilot, and Elder, each M. j. of lesser Centory-flowers M. ss. of the Leaves of Wormwood, white Horehound, Rue, and Savin, each M. j. of the Roots of white Briony ℥iv. of Garden Angelica-root ℥j. boil in a close Vessel with a sufficient quantity of Water to make ℔iv. which express from the Ingredients, and add of Treacle-water ℥iv. let it be applied to the bare Skin with Flannels, over which spread Hogs Bladders that have been first oiled.

A Cataplasim

May be made of the former Ingredients, by boiling them to a proper Consistence with a sufficient quantity of Water, adding towards the end, of Gum-Galbanum dissolved in the Yolk of an Egg, ℥iij. of Linseed-meal ℥ij. of Linseed-Oil ℥iij.

A Plaster.

Take of Gum-Ammoniac, Galbanum, Sagapen and Opopanax, each ℥ij. being first de-
1
purated

purated by melting over a flow Fire, mix them accurately with the Yolks of four Eggs; to which add of yellow Wax ʒij. of the Meal of white Briony-root ʒiij. of Oil of Rue by Infusion a sufficient quantity to make all into a Plaster after the usual Method.

S E C T. CCCCXC. N^o 4.

Let the Diet be of new *Milk*, of skimm'd Milk and Whey.

Of *Broths*, from the Flesh of Quadrupeds and Birds, fresh made.

Of *Pulse*, as Oatmeal, Barley, Millet, Rye, Wheat, &c.

Of the *Pot-Herbs* at §. 35. N^o 1.

Of mild ripe *Garden-Fruits*, that are both sweet and acid, especially when boiled.

Of Gruels and Panada's, &c.

Let the Drink be Decoctions of China-root, Sarsaparilla, and the three Sorts of Sanders-wood, &c.

Anodynes.

A Decoction.

Take of white Poppy-seeds bruised ʒij. of Fennel-roots ʒiv. of wild Poppy-flowers ʒvj. of Mallow-leaves M.j. boil for the space of a quarter of an Hour in a close Vessel with a quantity of Water sufficient to make a Quart of Decoction; to which add of Syrup of

H 2

white

100 *Dr. BOERHAAVE'S*

white Poppies $\text{z}\text{i}\text{i}\text{s}$. Give 3 or 4 Ounces to drink now and then.

A Powder.

Take of Sperma Ceti, red Coral, and diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd, each zj . of pure Laudanum gr. ij. mix, and make a subtile Powder, to be divided into four equal Parts, one of which may be taken Morning and Evening when the Pain urges.

These for internal Use. Externally may be applied,

A Fomentation.

Take of the Flowers of Henbane, Melilot, wild Poppies, and Elder, each pug. j. boil in a close Vessel with a Pint and a half of Water, to which add Vinegar of Elder and Roses, each zij . of Spirit of Wine rectified zs .

An Ointment.

Take of Vinegar of Litharge zj . of the expressed Oils of Henbane-seeds, white Poppy-seeds and Roses by Infusion, each zij . make them into an Ointment by grinding together, and towards the end add of pure Opium gr. vj.

The red Lead Plaster.

The Ointment of Pompholix.

A Plaster.

Take of the fresh express'd Juices from the Leaves of Henbane, Garden-Poppies, and Water-hemlock, each ℥iv . evaporate to a proper Consistence over a gentle Fire, and towards the end add of white Wax ℥viiij . of Oil of Roses by Infusion ℥j . make a Plaster.

Or,

Take of Sugar of Lead, white Lead, and an Amalgam of Mercury and Lead, each ℥ij . of white Wax ℥iv . of Oil of Roses by Infusion ℥ij . mix, and make a Plaster.

I N A C A N C E R.

S E C T. DVII. N^o 1.

See the Plaster at §. 490. N^o 4.

S E C T. DVII. N^o 2.

Take of Refin of Jalap gr. vj. of *Diagridium* gr. vij. of diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd gr. xxiv. mix, and make a Powder.

Or,

Take of Calomel gr. xv. of *Diagridium* gr. xij. mix, and make a Powder, to be taken once in a Week.

S E C T. DVII. N^o 3.

Decoctions of

<i>Rad. Bardanæ.</i>	The Roots of Burdock.
— <i>Chinæ.</i>	— China.
— <i>Fœniculi.</i>	— Fennel.
— <i>Petroselin.</i>	— Parsly.
— <i>Sarsaparill.</i>	— Sarsaparilla.
— <i>Scorzoner.</i>	— Viper's-grass.

Or,

Take of diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd gr. viij. of Sperma Ceti ʒj. mix and make a Powder, to be divided into two Doses, one of which may be taken Morning and Evening.

S E C T. DIX.

A Fomentation and Liniment.

Take of Corn-Poppy-flower-water, of Rose-water, and Elder-flower-water, each ʒij. of Sugar of Lead ʒj. of Tincture of Opium ʒj. of Treacle-water ʒij. mix, &c.

Take Vinegar of Litharge ʒvj. of Oil of Roses ʒiv. make a Liniment.

In Diseases of the Bones.

S E C T. DXXIX. N^o 1.

Take of green and heavy Guaiacum-wood in Chips ʒx. of Salt of Tartar ʒfs. digest with
fix

six Pounds of Water for the space of twenty-four Hours; then boil for the space of two Hours, adding towards the end of rectified Spirit of Wine ℥iv. make it just boil up again, and then use it.

Upon the Residuum of the Decoction may be poured 3 Pounds of fresh Water, which may boil for four Hours.

Four Ounces of the first Decoction may be taken four times in a Day upon an empty Stomach, the first time at Seven a-Clock in the Morning; the second at Ten, the third at Four in the Afternoon; and the last at Seven a-Clock in the Evening.

The other Decoction may be used every Day for the common Drink.

In like manner may be made Decoctions of Juniper-wood, Box, Sassafras, and Oak Chips.

Linen Cloths dipt in these Decoctions make Fomentations.

In the Cure of Fevers in general.

S E C T. DXCIX.

See §. 28. N^o 1. & 4.

S E C T. DCIII.

A Fomentation of this sort.

Take of the Seeds of Cotton-Apples N^o vj.
of Rose and Elder-flower-water, each ℥iij.

H 4

make

make an Emulsion; to which add of Spirit of Wine rectified ʒss. of Tincture of Opium ʒj.

Unguentum Aureum.

— *Basilicum.*

— *Diapompholig.*

— *Nutritum.*

— *Populeum.*

— *Rosarum.*

Ointment Golden.

— Royal.

— of Pompholix.

— by Mixture.

— of Poplar-buds.

— of Roses.

S E C T. DCV. N^o I.

Ptisans.

Emollient Decoctions.

S E C T. DCV. N^o 2.

Take of Barley-water ʒxxiv. of purified Nitre ʒj. of Rhenish-wine ʒvj. of the Jellies of Currants and Elder-berries, each ʒij. mix, and give an Ounce or two every quarter of an Hour.

Take of the simple Waters of Succory, Fumitory, and Baum, each ʒiij. of Spirit of common Salt ʒj. of Syrup of Mulberries ʒij. of purified Nitre ʒss. mix, and give a Spoonful every half Hour.

Take of crystaliz'd Tartar ʒij. of purified Nitre ʒss. mix, and make a Powder, of which give half a Scruple every third Hour in some Ptisan.

See more of this nature at §. 88. and §. 105.

S E C T.

S E C T. DCV. N^o 3.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Marjoram, Rosemary, wild Marjoram, and dry'd Mint, each M. ij. of the Flowers of Roman Camomile, red Roses, Tansey and Lavender, each M. j. of the Flowers of *Syrian* Mastich M.fs. of the Roots of Florentine-Orrice, Garden Angelica and Master-wort, each ℥ij. of the Raspings of Sassafras-wood ℥ij. of the Seeds of sweet Smallage or Salery bruised ℥ij. make them into a Powder, with which sprinkle the Patient's Chamber.

S E C T. DCV. N^o 10.*Gentle Emetics.*

Take of thin Barley-water ℥xxxvj. of the Vinegar of Squills ℥ij. of vitriolated Tartar not acid ℥ij. mix, and give two Ounces every half Hour.

Or,

Take Juice of Elder-berries ℥ij. of Vinegar of Squills ℥j. of Baum-water ℥vj. mix, and give half an Ounce every half Hour.

Or,

Take of emetic Tartar gr. v. for a Dose.

Or,

Or,

Take of white Ipecacuana-roots ʒj. make a Powder for one Dose.

Or,

Take of white Ipecacuana-roots in powder ʒiv. boil in a tall Glas for the space of four Hours with three Ounces of White-wine; strain, and give it for one Dose.

Or,

Take five fresh gather'd Afarabacca-leaves cut small, infuse them (without boiling) in hot Water for the space of half an Hour, then press out the Liquor, and give it for one Dose.

S E C T. DCX.

A cooling Glyster.

Take of purified Nitre ʒij. of Honey of Roses ʒj. of the Whey of new Milk ʒxij. mix, &c.

Or,

Take of common Vinegar ʒj. of Nitre ʒiij. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒij. of Barley-water ʒix. mix, &c.

Or,

Or,

Take of skimm'd Milk ℥x. of Syrup of white Roses ℥ij. mix, &c.

Or,

Take of the common emollient Decoction ℥xj. of purified Nitre ℥ij. of the Honey of Mercury ℥ifs. mix, &c.

S E C T. DCXI.

Medicines for Fainting and Weakness in Fevers.

Take of the Oxymel of Squills ℥ij. of the *Aqua Vitæ* of *Matthiolum* ℥ij. of Mint-water ℥iv. of Cinnamon-water ℥j. mix, and give an Ounce every Hour.

Take of *Sylvius's* Diascordium ℥ifs. of *Andromachus's* Treacle ℥ifs. of Syrup of the five opening Roots ℥ij. of the distill'd Water from *Carduus benedictus* ℥vj. mix, and use as the former.

An Electuary.

Take of the Confection of Alkermes ℥j. of preserv'd Ginger ℥vj. of Contrayerva-root and Virginian Snake-root, each ℥j. of Syrup of the five opening Roots a sufficient quantity to make them into an Electuary, of which half a Dram may be given every fourth Hour.

Powders.

Powders.

Take of the Countess of *Kent's* Powder
 ʒiſs. give it every fourth Hour.

Or,

Take of white Ginger, Winters-Bark,
 Roots of Zedoary, Contrayerva and Virginian
 Snake-root, each ʒj. of the Troches of Vipers
 ʒij. mix, and make a fine Powder, to be di-
 vided into Doses of half a Scruple each. Let
 one be taken every four Hours.

Or,

Take of the Salt of *Carduus benedictus* ʒſs.
 of burnt Harts-horn ʒj. of red Coral ʒij. of
 the essential Oils of Cinnamon and Citron-
 peels, each gut. iij. mix, and make a Powder
 for ten Doses, to be taken as the former.

S E C T. DCXIV.

*Cooling Sallad-Herbs, containing a bitter
 and milky Juice; as,*

Chondrilla.

Cichorea.

Hieracia.

Intubi.

Lactuca.

Scorzonera.

Gum Succories.

Garden Succory.

Hawk-weed.

Endives.

Lettices.

Viper's-grafs.

Sonchi.

Sonchi.

Sow-thistle.

Taraxaca.

Dandelion.

Tragapogona.

Goat's-beard.

In the cold Fits of Fevers.

S E C T. DCXXV.

A Drink to be taken in the Fit.

Take of Barley-water ℥xxx. of purified Nitre ℥ij. of simple Oxymel ℥iij. of Clove-water ℥ij. mix, and let two Ounces be taken very warm every quarter of an Hour.

Take of the four greater, and of the four lesser cold Seeds, each ℥ij. make three Pound of Emulsion with a sufficient quantity of Water, to which add of Fennel-water ℥iv. of Salt Prunel. ℥ij. of Syrup of the five opening Roots ℥ij. of Syrup of Violets ℥ss. To be used as the former.

Take of Borage-water ℔j. of Rose-water ℥j. of Elder-flower-water ℥viij. of Cinnamon-water ℥iss. of *Matthioli's Aqua Vitæ* ℥ss. of *Fernelius's* Syrup of Mugwort ℥ij. Use as before.

The drinking of Coffee, Sassafras-Tea, and the like, especially with the addition of a few Spices, are here very serviceable.

Take of white, yellow, and red Sanders-wood, each ℥j. boil for the space of a quarter of an Hour in two Quarts of Water, and then
add

add of Fennel-roots ʒiv. of Sassafras Chips ʒij. of Liquorise ʒss. make them just boil up again for a Minute, and use the Decoction as before.

In the Anguish of Fevers.

S E C T. DCXXXIV.

An Emetic proper in this Symptom of a Fever.

Take of Oxymel of Squills ʒiij. of Succory-water ʒv. mix for a Draught.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Asarabacca N^o viij. infuse them for the space of four Hours in a sufficient quantity of Carduus-water to make five Ounces of Tincture, which give for a Draught.

Take of white Vitriol gr. xxv. make a Powder, to be drank in a little Ale.

Purges in Fevers.

Take of crystaliz'd Tartar ʒv. in some warm Whey.

Take of crystaliz'd Tartar ʒij. of Salt Prunell gr. xij. of *Sal Polychrestum* gr. xvj. mix, and make a Powder.

Take of Scammony gr. vij. dissolve in half an Ounce of Succory-water, and add of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒxij. for a Draught.

Take

Take of Tamarinds ℥iij. of Agaric Troches ℥iij. of Sena-leaves ʒj. of the Leaves of great Water-Figwort ʒfs. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to exprefs eight Ounces; to which add of Salt Prunell ʒfs. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒifs. let two Ounces be taken every half Hour, till it begins to operate.

Or,

Take of Prunes ʒiv. of Tamarinds ʒj. of Sena-leaves ʒij of the Leaves of Water-Figwort ʒvj. boil for the space of half an Hour in a quantity of Water sufficient to afford 12 Ounces by Expression thro' a Cloth, to which add of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ʒij. The Dose is three Ounces every half Hour till it begins to work.

Take of *Sylvius's* Electuary of Prunes ʒifs. of Sena Leaves in powder ʒj. mix and make a Bolus.

Sylvius's Chologoge, or Electuary of Prunes, given in the quantity of ʒfs.

The *Confectio Hamech* to ʒiv.

Galen's Hiera-picra to ʒifs.

The lenitive Electuary to ʒj.

The Electuary of the Juice of Roses to ʒfs.

Sudorifics in Fevers.

These are always Diluents and Aperients.

Take of Smallage-roots ʒfs. of the Roots of Burdock and China, each ʒj. of the Roots
of

of Succory, Grass, wild Turnip, Parsly, Garden Turnip and Butchers-broom, each ʒss . of Sarsaparilla-roots ʒj . of the Roots of Vipers-grass ʒss . of the Leaves of Sorrel, Succory, Endive, and Dandelion, each M.j. of Elder-flowers ʒij . of the Seeds of Smallage and Parsly bruised, each ʒj . boil them in three Pints of Water, and give three Ounces of the Decoction warm every quarter of an Hour till a gentle Sweat arises.

Out of the Materials of this Prescription may be formed abundance of others.

Diuretics.

Hydrogala, made with one Part of new Milk to three of Water.

Whey and skimm'd Milk.

New Birch-Wine.

The Juices of ripe Garden Fruits diluted with Water.

Salt Nitre, Nitre antimoniated, and Salt Prunell.

The preceding sudorific Decoction taken with a diuretic *Regimen*.

Abstersives

Are the same with the preceding.

For

For Thirst in Fevers.

S E C T. DCXL.

A very useful Drink in Fevers.

Take of Barley-water ℥xl. of the Jelly of Currants ℥iv. of Spirit of Salt as many Drops as will make it of an agreeable Acidity; of Cinnamon-water ℥j. mix, and use for a constant Drink.

Gelatinæ Rob & Syrupi	{	<i>Ribesiorum.</i>	Jellies, inspissated Juices and Syrops of	{	Currants.
		<i>Pomorum Cydonior.</i>			Quinces.
		<i>Cerasorum nigr.</i>			Black-Cherries.
		<i>Berberis.</i>			Barberries.
		<i>Mororum.</i>			Mulberries.
		<i>Baccarum Rubi Idæi.</i>			Raspberries.
		<i>Pomorum Granator.</i>			Pomegranates.
		— <i>Limonior.</i>			Lemons.
		— <i>Citreorum.</i>			Citrons.
		— <i>Aurantiorum.</i>			Oranges {
		— <i>Ckinensium.</i>			
					Seville.
					China.

Take of any of these ℥iv. and prepare as before, *e. g.*

Take of the Jelly of Quinces ℥j. of *Nicolaus's* Syrup of Mulberries ℥ij. of Syrup of the Juice of Citrons ℥j. of Borage and Baum-water, each ℥iv. of common Water ℥xxiv. of Rhenish-wine ℥iij. mix, &c.

Or,

Hydrogala, i. e. Milk and Water, Whey and skimm'd Milk, Oat-Ale, Coffee, twelve Parts of Water to one of Wine, with a little Juice of Citrons, may be used alternately for variety.

S E C T. DCXLI.

Take of the choicest and freshest Citrons, with their Kernels pick'd out, N^o ij. after separating them from their white spongy Pith, cut them small and bruise together with their Rinds, infusing in Barley-water ℥xxxij. to which add of Syrup of Mulberries ℥iss. of Rhenish-wine ℥viij. of toasted Bread ℥ij. keep them all close cover'd in an earthen Pitcher for a constant Drink.

Or,

Take of Syrup of Lemons ℥iij. of Spirit of Wine rectified ℥iss. of Rhenish-wine ℥iv. of common Water ℥xiv. mix, &c.

For Loathings in Fevers.

S E C T. DCXLIV.

A Drink for the first Cause.

See §. 640. and 641.

For

For *Drinks* and *Medicines* to remove the *second Cause*, see §. 634.

Against the *fifth Cause*.

Take of Marmalade of Quinces ziv . of Syrup of Lemons zij . of *Matthioli*'s *Aqua Vitæ* zj . of Cinnamon-water zvj . of Citron-water zvj . of Tincture of Opium gut. lx . mix accurately, and repeat the Dose of one Ounce till the Loathing be appeased.

Take of Mint-water made with Spirit zj . which repeat every quarter of an Hour.

Take of Marmalade of Quinces a sufficient quantity, give a Dram every half Hour.

Take of the fresh express'd Juice of Citrons zss . of Rhenish-wine zj . being well mixed, add of Salt of Wormwood zj . let them be drank whilst fermenting.

Take the small Footstalks of Citrons, beat them with Sugar, and let them dissolve upon the Tongue in the Mouth.

At the same time, in almost all Cases that are free from Inflammation, the topical Application of Baths, Fomentations, Cerates, and Stomach-Plaisters, are very serviceable.

Take of the *Species aromatici rosati*, *Diagalangæ*, *Diarrhodon Abbatis*, each zj . sew them up in a bit of linen Cloth, and apply to the Pit of the Stomach.

Take of *Galen's Stomach-Cerate* as much as, being spread on Leather, will make a Plaster for the Stomach, which is good as long as it will stick on.

Take of *Matthioli's Aqua Vitæ* ziss. of the Spirits of Angelica-roots, Mint, and *Sylvius's* carminative Spirit, each zij. sprinkle well on the Scrapings of toasted Bread, and apply hot to the Pit of the Stomach, spreading over it a Hogs-bladder oiled, which must be held on with a Roller; and the Application renew'd 12 Hours after.

For Weakness in Fevers.

S E C T. DCLXVII.

Take of Beef, Veal, Mutton, and Chicken, each equal Parts, make a Broth of them with Water, and season with a little Salt and Citron-juice.

New Milk.

The Decoctions at §. 28. N^o 1.

In an intermitting Fever.

S E C T. DCCLVIII.

The Medicines belonging to this place are, all Salts of Plants prepared after *Tachenius's* Method, especially

Ex

<i>Ex Absinthio.</i>	From Wormwood.
— <i>Carduo benedict.</i>	— <i>Carduus benedictus.</i>
— <i>Stipitibus Fabarum.</i>	— Bean-stalks,
<i>Nitrum.</i>	Nitre.
— <i>Antimoniāt.</i>	— Antimoniated.
<i>Stibium diaphoreticum non ablutum.</i>	Antimony Diaphoretic unwash'd.
<i>Sal Ammoniacus.</i>	Salt Armoniac.
— <i>Prunellæ.</i>	— Prunell,
— <i>Polychrestus.</i>	— Id.
<i>Tartarus regeneratus.</i>	Tartar regenerated.
— <i>tartarificatus.</i>	— tartarified.

Salt of Tartar reduc'd to the Consistence of
Soap with Oil of Turpentine,

All the aromatic Plants, with their several
Parts, at §. 75. N^o 5. §. 54. N^o 4. especially
under the Title of Resolvents.

S E C T. DCCLIX,

Vomits.

A Powder.

Take of emetic Tartar gr. v. make a Pow-
der, to be taken for one Dose.

Pills.

Take of emetic Tartar gr. v. of the Crum
of new Bread a sufficient quantity to make
into five Pills for one Dose.

A Draught.

Take of emetic Wine ʒij. of Oxymel of Squills ʒvj. mix, and make a Draught.

A Bolus.

Take of Tartar emetic gr. v. of Jelly of Currants ʒfs. of Oil of Cinnamon gut. j. mix and make a Bolus.

Purges.

A Powder.

Take of *Cornachine's* Powder ʒij. for one Dose.

A Draught.

Take of Pill Cochixæ of the greater Composition ʒij. of laxative Syrup of Roses ʒfs. of Elder-flower-water ʒij. mix for a Draught.

Pills.

Take of Aloes wash'd gr. xij. of Myrrh gr. x. of Gum Opopanax gr. v. of Salt Gem gr. v. mix and make Pills, N^o ix.

S E C T. DCCLXI.

An Antifebrile Sudorific seldom failing.

Take of *Sal Polychrestum* ʒij. of Syrup of the five opening Roots ʒij. of pure Opium gr. ij. of the simple Waters of Carduus, Wormwood, Rue, Marjoram, and Mint, that have been fermented before Distillation, each ʒj. of Extract of Wormwood ʒij. mix; the Dose is one Spoonful every quarter of an Hour, drinking four Ounces of the following Decoction after every Dose.

Take of the Roots of Masterwort ʒvj. of the Rasplings of Sassafras and red Sanderswood, each ʒij. of the Leaves of Golden-rod M. ij. of lesser Centory-flowers ʒss. of the Seeds of Daucus of *Crete* bruised ʒvj. infuse them in a close Vessel with a Quart of Water for the space of 2 Hours, in a Heat so strong, as not to make it boil in that time; then just boil it a little, and use the Decoction as above.

S E C T. DCCLXIII.

See §. 634. and §. 640.

S E C T. DCCLXVII.

Take of good *Peruvian-Bark* ʒj. make it into a Powder, to be divided into 12 Doses,

one of which is to be taken in a Glafs of Wine every two Hours.

An Infusion.

Take of *Peruvian-Bark* ℥iij. of common Water ℥xij. infuse for the space of 2 Hours; then boil for one Hour, and add of *French Wine* ℥iv. boil again a little in a tall Glafs; then pour off the Decoction clear, and give an Ounce and a half every two Hours.

A Decoction.

Take of *Peruvian-Bark* ℥iij. boil for the space of two Hours in a close Vessel with a Pint of Water, and use as the preceding.

An Extract.

Take the preceding Decoction, evaporate to the Consistence of Honey, and divide into four Doses.

A Syrup.

Take the preceding Extract, dilute it in an Ounce of Syrup of the five opening Roots, and it forms a Syrup; to be used as the Extract.

Pills.

Take the preceding Extract, and mix it with a sufficient quantity of powder'd Lique-
rise,

rife, to form Pills of four Grains weight; all which are to be taken in the Absence of the Fit.

S E C T. DCCLXVIII.

Take of Oil of Scorpions, Castor, Juniper-berries, Camphire from the Roots of the Cinnamon-tree, Oil of Laurel-berries, Turpentine, and Balsam of Sulphur with Oil of Turpentine, each ʒss. mix for a Liniment.

Take of the whole Plant of broad-leav'd Plantane ʒx. of Tormentil-Roots fresh gather'd ʒij. boil in a Quart of Water, and give three Ounces to drink every two Hours.

Take of Roch-Alum ʒj. of Nutmegs ʒij. of *Armenian-Bole* gr. xij. mix and make a Powder, to be taken an Hour before the *Paroxysm*.

Take of *Malaga*-Currants, the Tops of Hops, and common Salt, each ʒij. beat them up to a Poultefs, and apply to those Parts where we feel the Pulsation of the Arteries.

Take of the Tops of green Rue ʒiij. of Mustard-Seed ʒij. beat them together and apply them to the Wrists, as before.

In a watery Quinsy.

S E C T. DCCXCVI.

For N^o 1. see §. 54. N^o 4.

For N^o 2. see §. 201.

In

In a scirrour Quinsy.

S E C T. DCCXCVII.

Take Oil of Tartar *per deliquium* and drop it upon Lint, which has been first fitted to a Quill in form of a Pencil or Painting-brush; apply this thro' a small Pipe to the moist Part; which is to be gradually consumed.

The Purpose will be answer'd sooner by adding unslack'd Lime, but it requires greater Caution and Skill in the Application thereof.

*In an inflammatory Quinsy.*S E C T. DCCCIX. N^o 2.*A Draught.*

Take of Diagrydium gr. xvij. dissolve in half an Ounce of Water, and add Syrup of Sena ʒiſs. for a Draught.

A Glyster.

Take of Sena-leaves ʒj. boil in half a Pint of Water, to which add of Nitre ʒj. of Syrup of Sena ʒj. make a Glyster.

S E C T. DCCCIX. N^o 5.

Take of the Vinegar of Elder, Roses and Hops, each \mathfrak{zj} . of Elder-flower-water \mathfrak{zvj} . mix, and let the hot Vapour thereof be received into the Mouth and Throat by means of a Funnel.

S E C T. DCCCX.

Take of Ducks-meat \mathfrak{zvj} . of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Water-Lillies $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{v}$. of Garden Poppies $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{v}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$. of Marshmallows $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{v}\mathfrak{j}$. of the Flowers of Elder and Melilot, each $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{v}$. boil them with a sufficient quantity of Water, and towards the end add of Swallows-nests N^o $\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$. of Linseed-meal a quantity sufficient to make of a proper Consistence for a Cataplasm; of the Oil of white Lilly-roots $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$.

The Liquor they were boiled in will serve for a Fomentation.

S E C T. DCCCXI.

Take of the Decoction of the preceding Cataplasm $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{x}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$. of Elder-Vinegar $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$. of Syrup of Marshmallows $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$. of Nitre $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$. mix, &c.

Take of the best Figs N^o $\mathfrak{xx}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$. of Marshmallow-leaves $\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{i}\mathfrak{j}$. boil them a good while in a suffi-

124 Dr. BOERHAAVE'S

a sufficient quantity of Water to express 30 Ounces for Use.

S E C T. DCCCXIII.

A nourishing Glyster.

Take of strong Broth ℥x. of Nitre gr. x. of Spirit of Salt gut. vj. mix, and let it be repeated every eight Hours, after the Intestines have been first cleansed with a purging Glyster.

In a genuine Peripneumonia, or true Inflammation of the Lungs.

S E C T. DCCCL.

A Ptisan.

Take of Barley-water ℥xl. of Nitre ℥ij. of Oxymel ℥iv. mix, and give two Ounces to drink warm every quarter of an Hour.

S E C T. DCCCLI.

Take of the Leaves of Pellitory of the Wall, Agrimony, and Dandelion, each M.j. of the Seeds of white Poppies, and Fennel-Seeds bruised, each ℥j. of Liquorise ℥iss. make 50 Ounces of Decoction with common Water; to be used as that before.

S E C T.

S E C T. DCCCLIII.

An Apozem.

Take of the Roots of Grafs, Butchers-broom, Parsly and Fennel, each ʒij. of the Roots of Masterwort ʒij. of the Seeds of Burdock and Parsly bruised, each ʒj. make 40 Ounces, by boiling in common Water, and use as before.

S E C T. DCCCLV. N^o 2.

Diet.

Of the Pot-herbs, Pulse, and ripe Garden Fruits, at §. 35. N^o 1.

S E C T. DCCCLV. N^o 3.

Such are the Vapours at §. 809. N^o 5.

S E C T. DCCCLV. N^o 4.

Take of Vinegar of Squills ʒvj. of Oxymel of Squills ʒij. of *Sal Polychrestum* ʒj. of Barley-water ʒviij. of Hyssop-water ʒiv. mix, and give an Ounce to drink every half Hour.

Take of Coffee-drink ℥ij. of Honey ʒij. of Vinegar of Elder ʒfs. mix, and let the Patient sup as much warm as suffices.

S E C T.

S E C T. DCCCLVIII.

Aperient and cleansing Medicines for an
Ulcer opening in the Lungs.

<i>Folia Adiantbi vulgaris.</i>	Leaves of common Maiden-hair.
— <i>Rutæ Muriariæ.</i>	— Wall Rue.
— — <i>Nigri.</i>	— black Maiden-hair.
— — <i>Aurei.</i>	— Golden —
— <i>Agrimoniæ.</i>	— Agrimony.
— <i>Alchimillæ.</i>	— Ladies Mantle.
— <i>Becabungæ.</i>	— Brook-lime.
— <i>Betoniciæ.</i>	— Betony.
— <i>Bellidis pratensis.</i>	— Meadow-daisy.
— <i>Boraginis.</i>	— Borage.
— <i>Botryos.</i>	— Oak of Jerusalem.
— <i>Bugulæ.</i>	— Buglos.
— <i>Ceterach.</i>	— Spleen-wort.
— <i>Chamædryos.</i>	— Germander.
— <i>Chamæpityos.</i>	— Ground-pine.
— <i>Cichorei.</i>	— Succory.
— <i>Dentis Leonis.</i>	— Dandelion.
— <i>Endiviæ.</i>	— Endive.
— <i>Erysimi.</i>	— Hedge-mustard.
— <i>Feniculi.</i>	— Fennel.
— <i>Fumariæ.</i>	— Fumitory.
— <i>Hederæ Terrestris.</i>	— Ground-Ivy.
— <i>Hippofselini.</i>	— Alexander.
— <i>Hyperici.</i>	— St. John's-wort.
— <i>Hyssopi.</i>	— Hyssop.
— <i>Isatidis.</i>	— Woad.
— <i>Lactucæ.</i>	— Lettice.
— <i>Linguae Cervinæ.</i>	— Harts-tongue.

Folia

Folia Marrubii albi.

Leaves of white Horehound.

— *Morsus Diaboli.*

— Devil's-bite.

— *Nummulariæ.*

— Money-wort.

— *Ononodis.*

— Rest-harrow.

— *Primulæ veris.*

— Primrose.

— *Prunellæ.*

— Self-heal.

— *Pulmonariæ Maculatae.*

— spotted Lungwort.

— *Saponariæ.*

— Sope-wort.

— *Scabiosæ.*

— Scabious.

— *Scordii.*

— WaterGermander.

— *Sigilli Solomonis.*

— Solomon's Seal.

— *Sophiæ Chirurgorum.*

— Flixweed.

— *Tussilaginis.*

— Colts-foot.

— *Valerianæ hortensis.*

— Garden Valerian.

— — *sylvestris.*

— Wild —

— *Verbenæ.*

— Vervain.

— *Veronicæ.*

— Fluellin.

— *Vincæ pervincæ.*

— Periwinkle.

— *Virgæ Auræ.*

— Golden-rod.

Gummi Ammoniacum.

Gum Ammoniac.

— *Galbanum.*

— Galbanum.

— *Opopanax.*

— Id.

— *Mastiche.*

— Mastick.

— *Myrrha.*

— Myrrh.

— *Olibanum.*

— Frankincense.

— *Terebinthina.*

— Turpentine.

A Decoction.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Agrimony, Golden-rod, Betony, and Garden Valerian, each M. j. of white Horehound a quarter of a handful, of the five opening Roots, each

each ℥j. of Flowers of the lesser Centory, Agrimony and St. Johns-wort, each M.j. boil them in four Pints of Water, and give two Ounces to drink every two Hours in the Day-time.

Or,

Take of the Roots of Burdock, China and Sarsaparilla, each ℥iij. boil for the space of half an Hour in three Pints of Water, then put in of Sassafras-chips ℥iij. boil again a little, and add of Syrup of the five opening Roots ℥ij. to be used as the former.

Pills.

Take of the best and clearest Myrrh ℥ij grind it a good while in a glass Mortar with one Scruple of the Yolk of a new laid Egg, then add of choice Frankincense in fine Powder ℥ij. make into Pills of 3 Grains weight, one or two of which may be taken before a Draught of the preceding Decoction.

A Powder.

Take of choice Myrrh ℥ij. of Sperma Ceti ℥j. mix and make a Powder, to be divided into twelve equal Parts, one of which may be taken Morning and Evening with the Decoction, as before.

An

An Electuary.

Take of Myrrh and Frankincense, each ʒj. of white Honey ʒij. intimately mix them; and give one Dram every Hour.

Gentle Opiates for the Evening.

Pills.

Take of *Pilulæ de Cynoglossō* ʒj. make into six Pills, one or two of which may be taken in the Evening going to-bed.

Or,

Take *Pilulæ de Styracē* in the same quantity and manner.

A Powder.

Take of Opium cut into thin Slices and gently dry'd gr. j. of red Coral gr. xij. of Frankincense gr. vj. mix, and make into a fine Powder; to be taken in the Evening, as before.

A Draught.

Take of Syrup of Poppies ʒfs. of *Matthioli's Aqua Vitæ* ʒj. of Hyssop-water ʒj. mix; and make a Draught; to be taken in the Evening.

K

Pills.

Pills.

Take of Opium gr. j. make it into two Pills, and let one of them be taken in the Evening.

A Draught.

Take of Opium gr. j. of Syrup of Maiden-hair ℥iv. of wild Poppy-flower-water ℥j. mix and make a Draught.

An emollient Vapour.

Take of the Leaves of Mallows, Marsh-mallows, Herb-mercury, and Pellitory of the Wall, each M. j. of Linseed-meal ℥ij. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water, and draw in the Vapour with the Air.

S E C T. DCCCLIX.

See the second Decoction at §. 858.

Take of the fresh expressed Juice of Chervil and sweet Lettice, each ℥iv. of Syrup of Hyssop ℥j. mix, and give an Ounce to drink every two Hours.

S E C T. DCCCLXI.

Take of the common large Soapwort M. ij. of fresh gather'd Endive M. iv. of the Leaves of wild Succory M. iij. boil in a sufficient quantity

quantity of Water to exprefs three Pints, of which give two Ounces to drink every two Hours.

S E C T. DCCCLXVI.

A Vapour.

See that at §. 858.

A Drink.

Take of fimple Oxymel ℥iij. of Syrup of the five opening Roots ℥ij. of a Decoction of Ground-Ivy ℥x. of purified Nitre ℥j. mix, and give one Ounce to drink every Hour.

A Powder.

Take of pure Laudanum gr. ij. of Flour of Brimstone, Sperma Ceti, and diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd, each ℥j. mix, and make a fine Powder, to be divided into twelve equal Parts, one of which is to be taken every three Hours with an Ounce of the preceding Drink.

Or,

Take of the Flour of Brimstone ℥ij. of Frankincense ʒj. of Sperma Ceti ℥fs. of diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd ℥j. mix, and make a Powder, to be divided into 12 Doses, one of which may be taken every Hour with an Ounce of the Drink, as before.

K 2

A Linctus.

A Linctus.

Take of the Oil of sweet Almonds fresh made \mathfrak{z} iss. of Syrup of Violets, Virgins Honey, and Yolk of a new laid Egg, each \mathfrak{z} ss. intimately mix them together, and give half an Ounce, to lick out of a Spoon, every Hour, till the Patient begins to spit.

In the spurious Peripneumonia.

S E C T. DCCCLXXIII. N^o 2.

Let the *Glyster* be in this form.

Take of Honey \mathfrak{z} ij. of Nitre \mathfrak{z} j. mix, and make up a Glyster after the usual Method, with the Yolk of one Egg, and half a Pint of Barley-water.

S E C T. DCCCLXXIII. N^o 4.

Take of the Roots of Fennel \mathfrak{z} ij. and of Grasse \mathfrak{z} iv. of the Leaves of Pellitory of the Wall and Agrimony, each M. iss. of white Poppy-seeds bruised \mathfrak{z} j. of Liquorise \mathfrak{z} iss. boil them for the space of a quarter of an Hour in five half Pints of Water, and give two Ounces every two Hours.

In

In the Pleurisy.

S E C T. DCCCLXXXVII.

See the Decoction at §. 873. N^o 4.
See also §. 861. and 859.

S E C T. DCCCXC. N^o 2.

A Fomentation.

Take of the Leaves of Mallows, Marsh-mallows, and Pellitory of the Wall, each M.ij. of Garden-Poppies and Henbane, each M.j. of the Flowers of Elder, Camomile and Melilot, each ℥ij. boil them in a sufficient quantity of new Milk for a Fomentation.

Of these may be made Baths, and other warm Applications.

A Liniment to anoint the Sides.

Take of Sugar of Lead ℥iv. of Vinegar ℥vj. of Oil of Roses by Infusion ℥j. mix and make a Liniment.

Take of Ointment of Poplar-buds ℥ij.

Take of the Pompholix-plaster a sufficient quantity, and spread it upon Leather.

S E C T. DCCCXC. N^o 3.*A Decoction.*

Take of the Leaves of Coltsfoot and Mal-
lows, each M. ij. of the Flowers of wild Pop-
pies and Marshmallows, each M. fs. of the
Roots of Parsly and Sarsaparilla, each ℥iij. of
the Seeds of Lettice, Ladies-thistle and Lin-
seed bruised, each ℥j. boil in three Pints of
Water, and give two Ounces to drink every
Hour.

An Emulsion.

Take of the four greater and four lesser
cold Seeds, each ℥iij. of white Poppy-seeds ℥ij.
make an Emulsion after the usual Method,
with a Pint of Barley-water, and then add of
purified Nitre ℥iss. of Syrup of Maidenhair ℥j.
Give an Ounce every quarter of an Hour.

A Julep.

Take of the simple Waters of wild Poppy-
flowers and Elder-flowers, each ℥viij. of Bo-
rage-flower-water ℥v. of Crabs-claws prepa-
red ℥ij. of Salt Prunell ℥j. of Syrup of red and
white Poppies, each ℥j. mix, and give two
Ounces to drink every half Hour.

S E C T. DCCCCIII.

Take of the Leaves of Water-Germander, Sauce-alone, and white Horehound, each ʒij. boil them in a Quart of Water, and add of the Oxymel of Squills ʒviij. of Nitre ʒij. of Treacle-Vinegar ʒj. Give 2 Ounces to drink very warm every half quarter of an Hour.

For Inflammations of the Liver, and the several Sorts of the Jaundice.

S E C T. DCCCCXXII.

For the Resolvents here intended,

See §. { LIV. N^o 4.
LXXV. N^o 5.
LXXXVIII. N^o 5, 6.
CXXXV.

S E C T. DCCCCXXIV.

See §. { LIV. N^o 4.
LXXXVIII. N^o 5, 6.

S E C T. DCCCCXXVII.

Styptics proper in this Place.

A mild one.

Take of Roch-Alum ʒj. of Plantane-water ʒj. make a Solution, in which dip Tents, and thrust them up the Nostrils.

A stronger.

Take of Sugar of Lead 3j. of Rose-water 3j. mix, and use as the former.

A very strong one.

Take of common Vitriol or Copperas 3j. of damask Rose-water 3vj. mix, and use as before.

S E C T. DCCCCXXVIII.

See §. LIV. N^o 4.

S E C T. DCCCCXXX.

Remedies proper in this Case.

Acetosa hortensis.

—— *pratensis.*

—— *rotundifolia.*

Acetosella.

Atriplex Sylvestris.

Bonus Henricus.

Chondrylla.

Cichoreum agreste.

—— *sativum.*

Dens Leonis.

Endivia.

Fumaria.

Hieracium.

Lactuca.

Oxylapathum.

Portulaca.

Garden Sorrel.

Meadow ———

Round-leaved ———

Wood ———

All-feed.

Herb-Mercury.

Gum-Succory.

Wild ———

Garden ———

Dandelion.

Endive.

Fumitory.

Hawk-weed.

Lettice.

Sharp-pointed Dock.

Purslane.

Syrupus

<i>Syrupus Boraginis</i> ℥ij.	Syrup of Borage ℥ij.
— <i>Cichorei cum Rhab.</i> ℥ij.	— Succory with Rhubarb ℥ij.
— <i>Fumariæ</i> ℥ij.	— Fumitory ℥ij.
— 5 <i>Rad. Aperient.</i> ℥ij.	— the five opening Roots ℥ij.

A Decoction.

Take of Tamarinds ℥j. of Prunes ℥iij. of Gooseberries and Currants, each ℥ij. of the Flowers of Dandelion and wild Succory, each ℥j. of the Roots of Vipers-grafs ℥iv. boil them for the space of a quarter of an Hour in a Quart of Water, and add of *Sal Polychrestum* ℥j. of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ℥ifs. let an Ounce be drank every half Hour, till it gives a Stool, using a proper *Regimen*.

Take Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ℥ifs. of Salt Prunell ℥j. of Succory and Fumitory-water, each ℥ij. mix, and give a Spoonful every half Hour for the same Purpose.

S E C T. DCCCCXLII.

A Draught for the Summer-time.

Take of ripe Mulberries, Currants, Elderberries, Cherries, and Barberries, each ℥iv. bruise them all, and boil their express'd Juice; to an Ounce of which add the Yolk of one Egg, of the Juice of Citrons ℥j. of Rhenish-wine ℥j. of toasted Bread, grated small, a sufficient

ficient quantity, of Loaf-sugar as much as will sweeten it; mix and make a Draught.

A Draught for the Winter.

Take of Jellies of the preceding Fruits ʒj. of Nutmeg-*Elæosaccharum* gr. v. of Citron-water ʒj. of Rhenish-wine ʒj. mix up with the Yolk of an Egg and some toasted Bread; then sweeten, and use as before.

Or,

Take of fresh gather'd and pick'd Leaves and Stalks of Lettice, Endive, Dandelion and Purslane, each ʒvj. of Sorrel ʒiij. after they have been wash'd, pick'd, and rinsed several times, let them be boiled slowly in a close Vessel in some Broth, and eat with a little Butter, Salt, and Nutmeg.

For an Inflammation of the Stomach,

S E C T. DCCCCLIV.

An emollient Drink.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Wood-Sorrel ʒiij. of Mallows M. ifs. of whole Oat-meal ʒj. boil in 12 Ounces of Whey, and add of the Yolks of Eggs N^o ij. of the Jelly of Currants ʒj.

A Glyster.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Endive, Succory, Fumitory, Mallows and Marshmallows, each M. j. boil in a sufficient quantity of Whey to express ten Ounces, which use for a Glyster 2 or 3 times in a Day.

For an Inflammation of the Intestines.

S E C T. DCCCCLXVI.

A proper Diet.

Take of the Roots of Vipers-grass, Goatsbeard, Skirrets, Parsly and Succory, each ʒij. boil them in a Quart of Broth, to which add the Yolks of two Eggs and a little Salt.

A Decoction.

Take of the Roots of Garden Valerian ʒij. of the Leaves of Lovage M. ij. of the Flowers of St. Johns-wort M. j. of the Flowers of Agrimony ʒij. boil in a Quart of Water, and give two Ounces to drink every Hour.

Of the same may be also made a Glyster.

For

*For the Thrush.*S E C T. DCCCXC. N^o 1.*A Drink.*

Take of sweet Almonds blanch'd and bruised ʒij. of Pistachio-nuts ʒj. of the four greater and four lesser cold Seeds bruised, each ʒij. of Pot-Oatmeal ʒiij. boil for the space of an Hour in a close Vessel with a Quart of Water, and then add of Liquorise-root scrap'd ʒj. boil again a little, and use as a Drink and Wash for the Mouth.

Or,

Take of small-leav'd red Carrot-roots, of Skirret-roots, of China-root, Sarsaparilla and Turneps, each ʒiv. of Barley ʒj. being all bruised, boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to express 30 Ounces, to which add of Syrup of Marshmallows ʒj. use as before.

Take of Turnep-roots not pared a sufficient quantity, scrape them fine upon an Iron Grater, or Rasp, and press out their Juice; of which, when boil'd and clarify'd, take ʒxvj. mix with the Yolks of two Eggs, and half an Ounce of Syrup of Violets, giving half an Ounce every Hour for a Dose.

For the best Aliments in this Case, see §. 35. N^o 1, 2.

S E C T.

S E C T. DCCCCXC. N^o 2.

Take of the Leaves of Mallows, Bears-breech, Marshmallows, Pellitory of the Wall, Mullen, Mercury, and Ladies-mantle, each ℥ij. of Marsh-mallow-roots ℥j. of Turnep-roots ℥x. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to express 36 Ounces; to which add the Yolks of four Eggs, and two Ounces of Honey of Roses. Use it continually as a Gargle or Wash for the Mouth.

The Residuum may be applied externally, as a Cataplasm, to the Cheeks. — Of the same fresh Ingredients may be also made a Glyster.

S E C T. DCCCCXC. N^o 3.

Take of Syrup of white Poppies ℥ij. of new and sweet Cream ℥ij. of the Yolks of Eggs N^o ij. of Rose-water ℥ij. mix, and let a little of this be constantly held in the Mouth.

Or,

Take Jelly of Harts-horn, or of other Flesh that is pretty thick, cut it into thin Slices; and continually keep a bit upon the Tongue, swallowing it as it dissolves. These heal the Excoriations.

Or,

Or,

Take of a Decoction of the Leaves of Agrimony \bar{z} vij. of Honey of Roses \bar{z} j. mix, and use as before; this strengthens and makes the loose Parts of the Mouth firm.

S E C T. DCCCCXC. N^o 4.

Take of sharp-pointed-dock-roots \bar{z} j. of Peruvian-bark \bar{z} vj. of Tamarisk-bark \bar{z} vj. of the Leaves of Agrimony M. j. boil in a Pint and half of Water, and add of Syrup of Kermes \bar{z} j. let half an Ounce be drank every Hour.

This strengthens the relax'd Vessels of the Intestines.

S E C T. DCCCCXC. N^o 5.

Take of Rhubarb \bar{z} iss. of yellow Myrobalans without their Kernels \bar{z} iss. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to express three Ounces; to which add of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb \bar{z} xij. make a Draught.

For an Inflammation of the Kidneys.

S E C T. DCCCCXCVII. N^o 2.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Chervil, Brooklime, and Pellitory of the Wall,
each

each M. ij. of the Roots of Wood-sorrel, Suckory and Burdock, each ʒij. of red Chiches ʒifs. of the Seeds of white Poppies and Ladies-thistle bruised, each ʒvj. boil for the space of half an Hour in three Pints of Water, and give two Ounces to drink every quarter of an Hour.

Or,

Take of Grass-roots ʒvj. of Liquorish ʒj. boil in three Pints of Water, and use as before.

S E C T. M.

Medicines proper in this Place.

<i>Agrimonia.</i>	Agrimony.
<i>Alcea.</i>	Vervain-mallow.
<i>Alchimilla.</i>	Ladies-mantle.
<i>Althæa.</i>	Marshmallow.
<i>Becabunga.</i>	Brook-lime.
<i>Bellis minor.</i>	Lesser Daisy.
<i>Bugula.</i>	Buglos.
<i>Chærophylum.</i>	Chervil.
<i>Daucus sylvestris.</i>	Wild Carrot.
<i>Dens Leonis.</i>	Dandelion.
<i>Feniculum.</i>	Fennel.
<i>Fraga.</i>	Strawberry Plant.
<i>Glycyrrhiza.</i>	Liquorish.
<i>Gramen.</i>	Grass.
<i>Herniaria.</i>	Rupture-wort.
<i>Lactuca.</i>	Lettice.
<i>Lingua Cervina.</i>	Harts-tongue.

Mercurialis.

<i>Mercurialis.</i>	Mercury.
<i>Nummularia.</i>	Money-wort.
<i>Nymphæa.</i>	Water-Lilly.
<i>Ononis.</i>	Rest-harrow.
<i>Parietaria.</i>	Pellitory of the Wall.
<i>Perficaria.</i>	Arsmart.
<i>Scabiosa.</i>	Scabious.
<i>Virga Aurea.</i>	Golden-rod.
<i>Urtica.</i>	Nettle.
<i>Syr. Althææ Fernelii.</i>	The Syrup of Marsh-mallows of <i>Fernelius</i> .
—— <i>Capillor. Veneris.</i>	—— Maiden-hair.
—— <i>Cichorei cum Rheo.</i>	—— Succory with Rhu-barb.
—— <i>Papav. alb.</i>	—— White Poppies.
—— ——— <i>erratici.</i>	—— Wild Poppies.
—— <i>Violarum.</i>	—— Violets.
<i>Sal Ammoniacus.</i>	Salt Armoniac.
—— <i>Gemmæ.</i>	—— Gem.
—— <i>Marinus.</i>	—— Common.

For the Apoplexy.

S E C T. MXXV.

Gargarisms and Washes for the Mouth.

In this Case

Take of the Roots of Masterwort, Pellitory of *Spain*, and Galangal, each ʒj. of the fresh gather'd Leaves of wild Marjoram, Rue, and Thyme, each M.j. of the Flowers of Lavender

vender and Motherwort, each ʒj. of Winters-Bark ʒvj. boil in a close Vessel with 3 Pints of Water, and add of Spirit of Salt Armoniac ʒiij.

A Masticatory to promote Spitting.

Take of Mastich, white Wax, and Ginger, each ʒj. mix and make them into little Balls.

From these and the former Simples may be composed Powders, discharging Flegm by the Nostrils.

S E C T. MXXVI.

Vomits.

A Draught.

Take of emetic Wine ʒijss. of Oxy mel of Squills ʒj. mix and make a Draught.

A Powder.

Take of emetic Tartar gr. vij. for one Dose,

A Draught.

Take of the Juice express'd from Horseradish-roots ʒj. of Oxy mel of Squills ʒij. mix and make a Draught.

A Powder.

Take of *Mercurius Vitæ* gr. ij. for one Dose.

A purging Draught.

Take of Diagridium gr. x. of Resin of Jalap gr. x. of Spirit of Wine rectified ℥ij. being accurately ground together and dissolved, add of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ℥vj. for a Draught.

S E C T. MXXVIII.

A stimulating Vapour to be drawn thro' the Nose.

Take of Tincture of Castor and Spirit of Salt-Armoniac, each ℥ij. mix, and let it be smell'd to frequently.

Or,

Take of the sharpest Vinegar and Tincture of Castor, each ℥ij. mix, and use as before.

A Balsam.

Take of the essential Oils of Lavender, Tansey, Rosemary, Rue, and Wormwood, each gut. iv. of Tincture of Castor ℥j. of *Sal volatile oleosum* ℥j. of Nerve-Ointment ℥j. mix
and

and make a Balsam, to be rubb'd under and about the Nose and Temples.

A sharp Glyster.

Take of the Pulp of Bitter-apple ʒss. of Tobacco ʒiss. boil in ten Ounces of Water, and add of Salt-Gem ʒij. for a Glyster.

S E C T. MXXX. N^o 2.

Made especially of Sena and Tamarinds. See §. 296. N^o 2.

S E C T. MXXX. N^o 3.

See §. 954. and 966.

In the Palsy.

S E C T. MLXVIII.

See §. 75. N^o 5. and §. 54. N^o 4.

S E C T. MLXIX.

Take of Mastich, Frankincense and Amber, each ʒss. mix and make a Powder, one Dram of which is to be sprinkled at a time upon red-hot Coals, and the Fumes thereof catch'd in dry woollen Cloths, which are to be then instantly and strongly rubb'd hot upon the Parts.

Take of compound Spirit of Lavender $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Spirit of Salt-Armoniac $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Tincture of Castor $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. of Lavender-flower-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj}$. mix and rub it well into the Parts.

Take of the Cummin and Melilot-Plasters, and of strained Galbanum, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Oil of Castor $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. mix and make a Plaster upon Leather, to be applied after the Part affected has been well rubb'd.

Take of the Oils by Infusion, of Wormwood, Dill, Camomile, Nep, Rue, sweet scented Claver, Castor, Saffron, Flower-de-luce, Earth-worms, Spikenard, and Ter-oleum, or mineral Oil, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of the Ointment of Sow-bread, and of the Soldiers, Nerve and *Agrippa's* Ointment, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj}$. mix and make a Liniment.

Here are also proper, the sharp

Emplast. de Cumino.

—— *Galbano.*

—— *Meliloto, &c.*

Plaster of Cummin.

—— Galbanum.

—— Mellilot, and the like.

In Madness.

S E C T. MCXXVI.

Electuaries.

Take of Peruvian-Bark $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Winters-Bark $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Conserve of Rosemary $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. make
into

into an Electuary with a sufficient quantity of Syrup of Chermes, and give half a Dram every third Hour in the Day.

Or,

Take of *Sylvius's* Diascordium ʒj. of Citron-peel-*Elæosaccharum* ʒij. of Elecampane-roots candied ʒj. of Syrup of the five opening Roots a sufficient quantity to make into an Electuary; for Use as before.

Or,

Take of preserv'd Ginger ʒiij. of candied Orange-peels ʒij. of grated Nutmeg ʒiv. of *Fernelius's* Syrup of Mugwort a sufficient quantity to make the whole into an Electuary.

Or,

Take of *Andromachus's* Treacle and *Mesue's* Treacle, *Diateffaron*, each ʒj. of Conserve of Wormwood ʒss. of Angelica-root ʒij. make an Electuary with a sufficient quantity of Syrup of Betony, of which one Dram may be taken four times in a Day.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of Peruvian-Bark, Winters-Cinnamon, Citron and Orange-peels, China-Bark
L 3 and

150 *Dr. BOERHAAVE'S*

and Cinnamon, each \mathfrak{zj} . of the Tops of wild Thyme, Garden-Thyme, and *Syrian* Mastich, each \mathfrak{zfs} . of the Flowers of *Arabian* Lavender, common Lavender, and Tansey, each \mathfrak{zj} . of Aloes-wood and Sassafras, each \mathfrak{zvj} . infuse them all after the usual Method in 3 Quarts of *Spanish* Wine, of which two Ounces may be taken four times in a Day upon an empty Stomach.

In Madness from the Bite of a mad Dog.

S E C T. MCXLIV.

A Glyster.

Take of purified Nitre \mathfrak{zij} . of Elder-Vinegar \mathfrak{zj} . of Honey of Roses \mathfrak{zj} . of Barley-water \mathfrak{zxx} . mix and make a Glyster.

Or,

Take of common Salt \mathfrak{zij} . of Vinegar of Marigolds \mathfrak{zvj} . of common Honey \mathfrak{zj} . of simple Rue-water \mathfrak{zxx} . make a Glyster.

In the Scurvy.

S E C T. MCLX. L. α .

Purges.

A Powder.

Take of vitriolated Tartar not acid, Crystals of Tartar, and *Sal Polychrestum*, each \mathfrak{zfs} .
mix

mix and make a Powder; to be taken in the Morning in a little Whey, drinking twelve Ounces of the same after it.

A Draught.

Take of *Sal Polychrestum* ʒij. of *Pill. Cochiae* of the greater Composition ʒj. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒvj. of Succory-water ʒij. mix and make a Draught.

Or,

Take of *Elixir Proprietatis* made with Salt of Tartar ʒii. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒvij. of Fumitory-water ʒij. mix and make a Draught.

Pills.

Take of *Pill Cochiae* of the greater Composition ʒj. make into 21 Pills, of which 2 are to be taken going to-bed in the Evening, and 5 the next Morning fasting, for a Dose.

S E C T. MCLX. L. β.

Attenuating and digesting Medicines.

Helmont's Tincture of Salt of Tartar, given to the quantity of a Dram in two Ounces of Wine for a Dose.

Harvey's Tincture of Salt of Tartar, given to the quantity of four Drams in 3 Ounces of Wine for a Dose.

Lewis's Tincture of Steel given to one Dram in an Ounce of Wine.

Vitriolated Tartar, Crystals and Cream of Tartar, Vitriol of Iron, and <i>Sal Polycbreſtum</i> ,	{	May be each given to the quantity of half a Dram for a Dose.
--	---	---

Tachenius's vegetable Salts given to one Dram in three Ounces of Wine.

Elixir Proprietatis made with Spirit of Vinegar, given to two Drams.

The ſame made with Salt of Tartar, given to two Drams.

The ſame made with aromatic Waters, given to three Drams.

Volatile oily Salts aromatiz'd, given to one Dram.

Venice-Soap, given to four Drams.

Starkey's chemical Soap, given to half a Scruple.

Simple Oxymel, given to four Ounces.

———— of Squills given to three.

Compound ————— given to 2 ounces.

Conſerves of Garden and Wood-Sorrel.

Poma Aurantia.

——— *Chinenſia.*

——— *Citrea.*

——— *Limonia.*

——— *Granata.*

Oranges of { Sevil.
China.

Citrons.

Lemons.

Pomegranates.

S E C T. MCLX. L. γ.

The milder Sort of anti-scorbutic Specifics.

<i>Abrotanum mas.</i>	Common Southern-wood.
— <i>fæmina.</i>	Lavender Cotton.
<i>Absinthium Latifolium.</i>	Common Wormwood.
— <i>Tenuifolium.</i>	Roman ———
<i>Acetosæ omnes Species.</i>	Sorrels of all Sorts.
<i>Acetosellæ</i> ———	Wood Sorrels of all Sorts.
<i>Ageratum.</i>	Maudlin.
<i>Agrimonia.</i>	Agrimony.
<i>Anagalis mas.</i>	Male Pimpernell.
— <i>fæmina.</i>	Female ———
<i>Artemisia.</i>	Mugwort.
<i>Balsamita.</i>	Costmary.
<i>Bardana.</i>	Burdock.
<i>Becabunga.</i>	Brook-lime.
<i>Brassica Rubra Capitata.</i>	Red Cabbage, headed.
<i>Bunium.</i>	Wild Turnep.
<i>Buxus.</i>	Box.
<i>Chærophylum.</i>	Chervil.
<i>Chamædrys.</i>	Germander.
<i>Chamæpitys.</i>	Ground-pine.
<i>Cichorea.</i>	Succory.
<i>Crambe.</i>	Colworts.
<i>Cuminoides.</i>	Beets.
<i>Endivia.</i>	Endive.
<i>Eupatorium Cannabinum.</i>	Hemp-like Agrimony.
<i>Feniculum.</i>	Fennel.
<i>Fumaria.</i>	Fumitory.
<i>Galegæ ambæ Species.</i>	Goats-rue of both kinds.
<i>Hedera Terrestris.</i>	Ground-Ivy.

Lapatha.

<i>Lapatha.</i>	Docks.
<i>Levisticum.</i>	Lovage.
<i>Majorana.</i>	Marjoram.
<i>Melissa.</i>	Baum.
<i>Mentha.</i>	Mint.
<i>Nasturtium aquaticum.</i>	Water Cresses.
——— <i>bortense.</i>	Garden ———
<i>Nummularia.</i>	Money-wort.
<i>Rheum Barbarum.</i>	Turkey Rhubarb.
<i>Salvia.</i>	Sage.
<i>Scabiosa.</i>	Scabious.
<i>Scordium.</i>	Water-Germander.
<i>Sophia.</i>	Flix-weed.
<i>Veronica.</i>	Fluellin.
<i>Urtica.</i>	Nettles.

Sweet-scented aromatic Fruits.

<i>Aurantia.</i>	Oranges.
<i>Citrea.</i>	Citrons.
<i>Granata.</i>	Pomegranates.
<i>Limonia.</i>	Lemons.

Garden Fruits.

<i>Berberis.</i>	Barberries.
<i>Cerasa matura quæcunq;</i>	Ripe Cherries of all Sorts.
<i>Fraga.</i>	Strawberries.
<i>Grossulariæ.</i>	Goosberries.
<i>Mori.</i>	Mulberries.
<i>Poma acido dulcia.</i>	Pippins.
——— <i>Armeniaca.</i>	Apricots.
——— <i>Persica.</i>	Peaches.
<i>Fruetus Rubi vulgaris.</i>	Blackberries
————— <i>Idæi.</i>	Raspberries.

—————*Sambuci.*

— <i>Sambuci.</i>	Elderberries.
— <i>Tamarindi.</i>	Tamarinds.
— <i>Vitis Idææ.</i>	Whortleberries.

S E C T. MCLXI.

Anti-Scorbutics of a sharper Kind.

<i>Acriviola.</i>	Indian Cresses.
<i>Allia.</i>	Garlicks.
<i>Alliaria.</i>	Sauce-alone.
<i>Arum.</i>	Wake-Robin.
<i>Armoracia.</i>	Wild Radish.
<i>Absinthium.</i>	Wormwood.
<i>Cepæ.</i>	Onions.
<i>Chelidonium majus.</i>	Greater Celandine.
<i>Cochlearia.</i>	Scurvygrafs.
<i>Enula.</i>	Elecampane.
<i>Erysimum.</i>	Hedge-mustard.
<i>Eruca.</i>	Rocket.
<i>Gentiana.</i>	Gentian.
<i>Gratiola.</i>	Hedge-Hyffop.
<i>Ifatis.</i>	Woad.
<i>Piperitis.</i>	Dittander.
<i>Porrum.</i>	Leeks.
<i>Ptarmaca draco.</i>	Sneeze-wort.
<i>Raphanus hortensis.</i>	Garden Radish.
— <i>Rusticanus.</i>	Horse-Radish.
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.
<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.
<i>Santonium.</i>	Worm-feed.
<i>Saponaria.</i>	Sope-wort.
<i>Sedum minus vermiculare</i> <i>acre.</i>	Leffer biting Stone- Crop.
<i>Sinapi.</i>	Mustard.
<i>Trifolium Aquaticum.</i>	Water-Trefoil.

An express'd Juice.

Take of the Roots of Horfe-radish scrap'd \mathfrak{z} iv. of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Scurvy-grafs, Money-wort, and Nettles, each M. iv. force out their Juice in a Press; sweeten, and give two Drams four or six times in a Day.

A Spirit.

Take of the Seeds of common Mustard, Garden-radish, Rocket, Hedge-mustard, and Garden-Cresses, each \mathfrak{z} j. of the Leaves of Scurvygrafs, Dittander and Horfe-radish, each M. ij. being all cut and bruised, add of common Salt \mathfrak{z} ij. of Ale-yeast \mathfrak{z} j. of Spirit of Wine enough to over-top them two Fingers; distil, and cohobate three times.

A volatile Salt.

To the former Ingredients of the Spirit, instead of the common Salt and Ale-yeast, add of Salt-Armoniac in powder \mathfrak{z} ij. of Pot-ashes \mathfrak{z} vij. distil as before.

A medicinal Ale.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Scurvygrafs, Rocket, Hedge-mustard, and Water-Trefoil, each M. j. of the Seeds of Garden-Cresses and Radishes bruised, each \mathfrak{z} ij. of
Flowers

Flowers of the lesser Centory ʒj. of Horseradish-Roots sliced ʒv. put them into half a Hoghead of new Ale whilst it is working, and use for a constant Drink.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of the fresh gather'd Roots of Wake-robin ʒss. Horseradish ʒj. of the Leaves of Scurvygrass and Water-Trefoil, each M. j. of Mustard-seed ʒij. of Rhenish-wine lbvj.

S E C T. MCLXII.

Anti-Scorbutics moderately astringing.

<i>Capparis.</i>	Capers.
<i>Flos Genistæ.</i>	Broom-flowers.
<i>Fraxinus.</i>	Ash-buds.
<i>Lapathum omnesque ejus Species.</i>	Docks of all Sorts.
<i>Lupulus.</i>	Hops.
<i>Polypodium Quercin.</i>	Polypody of the Oak.
<i>Rhabarbarum.</i>	Rhubarb.
<i>Tamariscus.</i>	Tamarisk-Bark.

Cooling Anti-Scorbutics.

Poma Odorata,	{	<i>Aurantia.</i>	{	Sevil Oranges.
		<i>Citrea.</i>		Citrons.
		<i>Limonia.</i>		Lemons.
		<i>Cbinensia.</i>		China Oranges.
		<i>Granata.</i>		Pomegranates.

All

*All Garden Fruits that are partly sweet
and partly acid.*

<i>Acetosa.</i>	Sorrel.
<i>Cichorea.</i>	Succory.
<i>Endivia.</i>	Endive.
<i>Lujula.</i>	Wood-sorrel.
<i>Laëtucæ.</i>	Lettices.
<i>Taraxaca.</i>	Dandelion.
<i>Hydrogala.</i>	Milk and Water.
<i>Serum Laëtis.</i>	Whey.
<i>Lack Ebutyratum.</i>	Skim'd Milk.
<i>Tartarus & omnia acida.</i>	Tartar, and all Acids.

Warm and sharp Anti-Scorbutics.

For these see §. 1161.

S E C T. MCLXIII.

Gargles for the Mouth.

(1.) In warm Habits.

Take of the Juice of Lemons and Honey
of Roses, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of dulcified Spirit of Salt
 $\mathfrak{z}\text{fs}$. of Rue-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. mix, &c.

Or,

Take of Spirit of common Salt $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Sage-
water $\mathfrak{z}\text{viiij}$.

Or,

Or,

Take of the Juice of Lemons fresh expressed ℥j. of Salt-Armoniac ℥j. of Rue-water ℥vj.

(2.) In cold Habits.

Take of Treacle-water and Spirit of Scurvygrafs, each ℥j. of Honey of Rosemary ℥ij.

Or,

Take of Spirit of Wine camphoriz'd ℥fs. of Tincture of Myrrh ℥j. of the German-Treacle, *i. e.* inspissated Juice of Juniper-berries, ℥fs. of simple Wormwood-water ℥iv. of Salt-Gem ℥j.

S E C T. MCLXIV.

A Decoction.

Take of Fumitory, Sorrel, Brooklime, and Water-Trefoil, each M. j. of Whey and skimm'd Milk, each a Quart; make a Decoction.

Or,

Take of Wood-forrel M. ifs. of Betony and Chervil, each M. fs. of Tamarinds ℥ifs. being cut small, infuse them in 3 Pints of boiling Whey,

Whey, and keep them in a Heat so as not quite to boil, for the space of an Hour, then strain thro' a Cloth, and add of Syrup of the Juice of Citrons, Rasberries and Violets, each zj . — Of either of these Decoctions may be drank one Ounce every half Hour in the day-time.

In a Consumption from an Ulcer in the Lungs.

S E C T. MCC. N^o 2.

An Electuary.

Take of Conserve of red Roses $\text{z} \text{ij}$. of Armenian-Bole levigated $\text{z} \text{ij}$. of Syrup of Myrtles a sufficient quantity to make an Electuary, of which one Dram may be taken every two Hours.

A Conserve.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of small Plantane $\text{z} \text{ij}$. of Corn-Poppy-flowers $\text{z} \text{iss}$. of green Plantane-seeds $\text{z} \text{j}$. mix with a sufficient quantity of Sugar to make a Conserve after the usual Method, which is to be taken like the preceding Electuary.

A Decoction.

Take of the Leaves of Sorrel M. ij . boil in one Pound of Whey; express the Juice, and
give

give an Ounce to drink every Hour in the Day.

Or,

Take of the Roots of Tormentil $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of the Leaves of Silver-weed \mathfrak{M} . ijj . of the Flowers of red Meadow-Trefoil $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Sorrel-Seeds bruised $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of Tamarisk-bark $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. boil for the space of a quarter of an Hour in 2 Quarts of Water, and add of Syrup of Myrtles $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. Give 2 Ounces to drink every Hour, as before.

A very mild balsamic Oil.

Take of sweet Almonds, Coco-nuts, Pistachio-nuts, and white Poppy-feed, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. being well bruised, express an Oil from them after the usual Method with a very small Heat.

One Dram of this Oil may be drank every 2 or 4 Hours with a proper *Regimen*.

Pills.

Take of pure Turpentine $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of powder'd Liquorise a sufficient quantity to make the Mass of a proper Consistence to form Pills, each of four Grains weight, of which one may be taken every four Hours.

M

Or,

Or,

Take of pure Turpentine \mathfrak{z} ss. of Gum-Tragacanth pulveriz'd \mathfrak{z} v. of fine Starch in powder a sufficient quantity to make a Mass of a proper Consistence for Pills, for Use as before.

Lucatellus's Balsam may be taken in the quantity of half a Dram three times in a day upon an empty Stomach, drinking after it an Ounce of the following

Balsamic Mead.

Take of the fresh gather'd Flowers of Betony, St. Johns-wort, and Cowslips, each pug. j. infuse them for the space of half an Hour in a Pint and a half of scalding Water; to which add of Honey from *Marseilles* \mathfrak{z} iiss.

S E C T. MCC. N^o 3.

Take of pure Water a Quart, and mix it with a Pint of new Milk from the Cow; this may be drank constantly at pleasure as ordinary or common Drink.

Take of new Milk warm from the Cow half a Pint, of Bisket \mathfrak{z} j. of Sugar \mathfrak{z} ij. mix them as they are; and let this quantity be eat four times in a Day, using no other Food.

Take of Crabs-eyes prepar'd \mathfrak{z} ij. of *Castile-Soap* \mathfrak{z} ss. of Barley-Sugar \mathfrak{z} ij. mix and make a Powder, to be divided into 12 Doses, one
of

of which is to be taken constantly before the Milk.

S E C T. MCCIX.

A Julep.

Take of simple Oxymel ℥iv. of vitriolated Tartar ʒj. of Syrup of the five opening Roots ʒij. of the simple Waters (made by fermenting the Plants before Distillation) of Wormwood, Carduus, and Hyssop, each ʒiv. mix, and give three Ounces every two Hours.

A Decoction.

Take of the three Sorts of Sanders-wood rasped, each ʒj. of Sassafras-Chips ʒiss. of the Roots of China and Sarsaparilla, each ʒiiij. of Flowers of the lesser Centory ʒiss. boil for the space of half an Hour in a close Vessel with two Quarts of Water, then add of Liquorise-root scrap'd ʒj. just boil them up again, and strain for Use. The Dose is three Ounces every two Hours.

A List of Simples ; all, or several of which, are here proper for Decoctions, to be made after the usual Method; and taken as the preceding.

Radices Apii.

— *Bardanæ.*

— *Caryophyllat. mont.*

Roots of Smallage.

— Burdock.

— Mountain Avens.

M 2

Radices

Radices Eryngii.— *Graminis.*— *Liquoritiæ.*— *Mei Athamant.*— *Petrofelini.*— *Pbu.*— *Rubiæ Tinctur, ana* $\mathfrak{z}\text{j.}$

Roots of Eringo.

— Grass.

— Liquorish.

— Grecian Spignel.

— Parsly.

— Valerian.

— Madder, each in
the quantity of
an Ounce.*Folia Agrimonie.*— *Artimisiæ.*— *Capillor. Veneris.*— *Chærophylli.*— *Chamædryos.*— *Chamæpityos.*— *Hyssopi.*— *Parietariæ.*— *Scabiosæ.*— *Tussilaginis.*— *Urticæ, ana M. j.*

Leaves of Agrimony.

— Mugwort.

— Maiden-hair.

— Chervil.

— Germander.

— Ground-pine.

— Hyssop.

— Pellitory.

— Scabious.

— Colts-foot.

— Nettles, in the
quantity of a
Handful.*Flores Betonicæ.*— *Centaur. min.*— *Hyperici, ana pug. j.*

Flowers of Betony.

— lesser Centaury.

— St. John's-wort,
each a Pugil.*Semina Apii.*— *Hyperici.*— *Pæoniæ, ana $\mathfrak{z}\text{j.}$*

Seeds of Smallage.

— St. John's-wort.

— Peony, each in the
quantity of an
Ounce.*Pills.*

Pills.

Take of Myrrh in fine Powder ʒij. of Sperma Ceti ʒiv. mix them well with half an Ounce of pure Turpentine, and add a sufficient quantity of Frankincense in fine Powder, to make a Mass of a proper Consistence for Pills, each of three Grains weight, one of which may be taken every three Hours.

Or,

Take of white Peruvian Balsam, and white Balsam Capivi, each ʒij. of the Yolk of Egg ʒss. intimately mix them together, and add of powder'd Liquorise a quantity sufficient to make a Mass of Pills, of which two Grains may be taken Morning, Noon, and Night.

Or,

Take of Mastich, Myrrh, and Frankincense, each ʒij. make them into a fine Powder; then melt over a slow Fire; of *Spanish* Liquorise and pure Turpentine, each ʒss. sprinkle in the Powder, and towards the end add of Balm of *Gilead* ʒj. make a Mass of a proper Consistence with Powder of Liquorise-root. The Dose is six Grains, four times in a Day, upon an empty Stomach, drinking after it six Ounces of the following

M 3

Drink.

Drink.

Take of the Leaves of lesser Agrimony, Betony, Jerusaleum-Oak, Ground-Ivy, Scabious, Coltsfoot, and Fluellin, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of Liquorise $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$. infuse, without boiling, over a brisk Fire in a close Vessel with a Quart of Water, for Use as above.

S E C T. MCCX.

See all the Prescriptions at §. 1209.

A Decoction.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Male Speedwell M. iss . of Pellitory of the Wall, and Rue, each M. j . of Garden Valerian M. ss . of Poppy-seeds bruised $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Parsly-roots $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj}$. make a Decoction after the usual Method, and add of Syrup of Maidenhair $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. Give 4 Ounces to drink every 3 Hours.

Pills.

Take of the compound Pill of Houndstongue $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. make into ten Pills, of which let one be taken in an Evening.

A healing Paregoric-Drink, to be given in Cases where the Pain and spitting of Matter are gone off.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Borage, lesser Comfry, and Mallows, each M. j. of the Flowers of wild Poppies, Mullen, and St. Johns-wort, each ʒj. of the greater Comfry-root ʒss. of Marshmallow-roots ʒj. of the Seeds of Melons and white Poppies, each ʒj. of Peruvian-bark ʒvj. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to make four Pounds, and give 3 Ounces to drink every 4 Hours.

In the Dropsy.

S E C T. MCCXXXIII.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of the Roots of Mountain-Hartwort, Masterwort, both the Birthworts, and Zedary, each ʒj. of Ginger ʒvj. of lesser Centory-flowers ʒij. of Rosemary-flowers ʒj. of the German Hedge-Hyssop ʒiv. of Laurel and Juniper-berries, each ʒiss. of Garden and wild Thyme, and Syrian Mastich, each ʒj. of the Seeds of Wormwood, Tansey, and Wormseed, each ʒj. mix, and make them all into a fine Powder.

Take of this Powder ʒvj. of neat French Wine lbiv. make them into a medicinal Wine,

M 4

of

of which 2 Ounces may be drank four times in a Day, upon an empty Stomach, using a proper *Regimen*.

An Electuary.

Take of the preceding Powder $\text{z}ij.$ of Conserve of Rosemary-flowers $\text{z}j.$ of *Fernelius's* Syrup of Mugwort a sufficient quantity to make an Electuary, half a Dram of which is to be taken for a Dose every 4 Hours.

A medicinal Ale

May be made by adding twelve Ounces of the Powder to a quarter of a Hogshead of strong Ale, which may serve for a constant Drink.

An Infusion.

Take of the preceding Powder $\text{z}vj.$ of strong and brisk White-wine $\text{z}viii.$ make an Infusion after the usual Method, and give an Ounce to drink every two Hours.

Here are also proper the several Sorts of *Elixir Proprietatis*; volatile, oily, and aromatic *Salts*; volatile, oily, sharp, and aromatic *Spirits*; whether under the Title of Cephalic, Stomachic, or Hysteric.

See §. 75. N^o 5. §. 54. N^o 4. and §. 135.

S E C T. MCCXXXIV.

Take of the essential Oils of the Peels of Citrons, Oranges, and Cinnamon, each gut. iij. of the essential Oil of Lavender-flowers and Juniper-berries, each gut. ij. make an *Elæo-saccharum* after the usual Method, with six Drams of Loaf-Sugar, to which add of the inspissated Juices of Juniper and Elder-berries, each ℥iij. of Spirit of Salt ʒj. of Orange, Cinnamon, and Citron-water, each ℥ij. of Mint-water ℥x. Give one Ounce every two Hours.

Take of the exprefs'd Juices of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Fumitory, Succory, Dandelion and Sorrel, each ℔j. of Cream of Tartar ℔ss. boil half away over a gentle Fire; and to ten Ounces of the clarified Liquor add as much Syrup of Elder-berries; of which give half an Ounce every two Hours.

Take of dulcified Spirit of Nitre ʒiv. of Scurvygrafs ʒvj. of the Syrups of Succory with Rhubarb, and of the five opening Roots, each ʒj. of Rhenish-wine ℔j. mix, and give an Ounce to drink every two Hours.

S E C T. MCCXXXVII. N^o 3.*Powders.*

Take of Turbith-mineral gr. fs. of white Ginger gr. x. mix, and make a Powder, to be taken

taken every other Morning in the Pulp of a roasted Apple.

Or,

Take of Calomel gr. vij. of Winters-Bark gr. viij. mix and make a Powder; to be taken as the other.

Or,

Take of red Precipitate gr. j. of Nutmeg gr. vj. mix and make a Powder, for Use as before.

Or,

Take of emetic Tartar gr. ss. of Citron-Peel-*Elæosaccharum* gr. vj. mix, and make a Powder; to be taken every third Day.

Or,

Take of the mildest antimonial Emetic two Parts, of Nitre five Parts, prepare by Detonation, and take four Grains, of which make a Powder, to be taken every Morning.

A Tincture.

Take of the Filings of Copper gr. x. of *Sal volatile oleosum* ʒvj. mix, and make a blue Tincture, of which 12 Drops may be taken three times a day in half an Ounce of Syrup of the five opening Roots.

S E C T.

S E C T. MCCXLIII.

See §. 334.

S E C T. MCCXLV.

Take of the common emetic Wine ʒiiss . for a Dose.

Take of emetic Tartar gr. vj. for a Dose.

Take of Turbith-mineral gr. vj. for one Dose.

Take of the fresh express'd Juice from the middle Bark of Elder ʒj . of Syrup of Violets ʒss . for one Dose.

Take of Sea-Colwort-leaves ʒj . eat them at one time.

Take of Elaterium gr. iv. of Syrup of Buckthorn-berries ʒj . mix for one Dose.

S E C T. MCCXLVII.

Take of Refin of Jalap and Scammony, each ʒj . of Sena-leaves in powder, and Seeds of bastard Saffron bruised, each ʒiv . of Spirit of Wine rectified ℥j . mix, and make a Tincture after the usual Method, to which add of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒvj . Give one Ounce for a Dose in the Morning.

Pills.

Pills.

Take of *Boyle's* purging Crystals of Silver, and the Crum of new Bread, each gr. iv. mix, and make four Pills, of which one may be taken every half Hour, till they begin to operate.

S E C T. MCCL.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of the Filings of Iron fresh made, and not rusty, ℥ij. of Peruvian-Bark, and Winters-Bark, each ℥ij. of dry'd Rhubarb ℥ss. of strong Rhenish-wine lbij. infuse them in the usual manner, and give 2 Ounces for a Dose, 3 times in a Day, upon an empty Stomach.

S E C T. MCCLII. N^o 2.*A Cataplasim.*

Take of the best Jalap and Briony-roots, of the Leaves of Rue, Wormwood, and Artichokes, of the Flowers of Melilot and lesser Centory, of the Roots of Onions and Garlick, each ℥ij. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water, after the usual Method, for a Cataplasim; and towards the end add of Gum Galbanum dissolved in the Yolk of an Egg ℥ij. of Linseed-

feed-meal ℥j. of Linfeed-oil ℥iv. of Salt-Armoniac ℥iv. mix, &c.

A Fomentation.

Take of *Castile-Soap* in Scrapings ℥iv. of Treacle-water ℥xij. mix them well for a Fomentation, to be applied with woollen Cloths.

Take of common Salt ground fine and decripitated as much as is convenient, let it be applied very dry and hot in thin linen Bags, and renew'd as soon as grown moist.

Take of Benjamin, Frankincense, Gum Sarcocol and Guaiacum, each ℥ss. of Camphire ℥ss. of Gum Mastich ℥j. of Salt-Armoniac ℥ij. mix, and make a Powder, which being flung upon live Coals, the Fumes are to be directed to the bare *Scrotum*, and afterwards hot woollen Cloths, impregnated with the same Fumes, are to be applied.

In the Gout.

§ E C T. MCCLXXV. L. α.

See §. 1233.

§ E C T. MCCLXXV. L. β.

Take of fix'd Nitre dissolved *per deliquium* ℥j. give nine Drops every Morning in some Veal-Broth.

Take

Take of Broom-Ashes ʒj. of Rhenish-wine
 ʒiſs. mix, and let half an Ounce of the clear
 Liquor be taken every Morning.

In the Diseases of Virgins.

S E C T. MCCXCI. N^o 3.

<i>Aloe.</i>	Aloes.
<i>Myrrha.</i>	Myrrh.
<i>Bryonia.</i>	Briony-Root.
<i>Colocynthis.</i>	Bitter Apple.
<i>Gummi Ammoniacum.</i>	Gum Ammoniac.
—— <i>Bdellium.</i>	—— Id.
—— <i>Sagapenum.</i>	—— Sagapen.
—— <i>Opopanax.</i>	—— Id.
—— <i>Galbanum.</i>	—— Id.
—— <i>Aſſa fætida.</i>	—— Id.
<i>Elixir Proprietatis.</i>	Id.
<i>quodcumque.</i>	however made.

S E C T. MCCXCI. N^o 4.

All the Simples before at N^o 3. beſides
 which are,

<i>Aristolochia.</i>	Birth-wort.
<i>Artemiſia.</i>	Mug-wort.
<i>Cardiaca.</i>	Mother-wort.
<i>Chamæmelum.</i>	Camomile.
<i>Juniperus.</i>	Juniper-Tree.
<i>Majorana.</i>	Marjoram.
<i>Marum.</i>	Maſtic.
	<i>Matricaria.</i>

<i>Matricaria.</i>	Feverfew.
<i>Pulegium.</i>	Pennyroyal.
<i>Ruta.</i>	Rue.
<i>Sabina.</i>	Savin.
<i>Salvia.</i>	Sage.
<i>Sambucus.</i>	Elder.
<i>Serpillum.</i>	Wild Thyme.
<i>Tanacetum.</i>	Tansy.
<i>Thymus.</i>	Garden Thyme.

See also §. 75. N^o 5. and §. 54. N^o 4.

S E C T. MCCXCVII. N^o 5.

<i>Emplastra de Cumino.</i>	Plaster of Cummin.
— <i>Meliloto.</i>	— Mellilot.
— <i>Galbano.</i>	— Galbanum.
— <i>Baccis Lauri.</i>	— Lawrel-berries.
— <i>Labdano.</i>	— Labdanum.
— <i>Oxycroceum.</i>	— Vinegar and Saffron.

Applied to the Soles of the Feet, Navel, and Groins.

Fomentations made of *Castile-Soap* and *Decoctions* of the Plants at §. 1297. N^o 4.

Liniments compos'd of the following *Ointments* and *Oils*.

<i>Ung. Martiatum.</i>	The Soldiers Ointment.
— <i>Nervinum.</i>	Nerve Ointment.
— <i>Enulatum sine Mercurio.</i>	Ointment of Elecampane without Mercury.
— <i>Agrippæ.</i>	<i>Agrippa's</i> Ointment.
— <i>de Arthanita.</i>	Ointment of Sow-bread.
	The

The distill'd aromatic Oils among the Stimulaters at §. 75. N^o 5. but more especially the essential Oil

<i>Baccar. Juniperi.</i>	Of Juniperberries.
<i>Hyssopi.</i>	Hyssop.
<i>Macis.</i>	Mace.
<i>Majoranæ.</i>	Marjoram.
<i>Origani Cretici.</i>	Wild Marjoram of Crete.
<i>Rosmarini.</i>	Rosemary.
<i>Sabinæ.</i>	Savin.
<i>Spicæ.</i>	Spike.
<i>Tanaceti.</i>	Tansy.
<i>Succini.</i>	Amber.

Oils by Infusion.

<i>Absinthii.</i>	Of Wormwood.
<i>Anethi.</i>	Dill.
<i>Chamæmeli.</i>	Camomile.
<i>Nepetæ.</i>	Nep.
<i>Rutæ.</i>	Rue.
<i>Castorii.</i>	Castor.
<i>Crocini.</i>	Saffron.
<i>Iriui.</i>	Orris.
<i>Lumbricor. Terrestr.</i>	Earth-worms.

For Example.

Take of the Soldiers and Nerve-Ointment, each ʒj. of the essential Oil of Juniper-berries ʒj. of distill'd Oil of Savin, of Rue and Castor by Infusion, each ʒss. mix, and make a Lini-ment, to be applied to the Navel, Groins, and *regio Pubis*.

Vapours from the Decoctions at N^o 4. convey'd to the *Uterus*.

S E C T. MCCXCI. N^o 6.

See §. 1250.

In the Diseases of Women with Child.

S E C T. MCCC.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of Citron and Orange-Peels, each ʒij. of Cinnamon ʒvj. of Winters-Bark ʒij. infuse them in 3 Pints of *Spanish Wine*, of which 2 Ounces may be taken in the Evening going to bed.

Drops.

Take of *Sal volatile oleosum* ʒj. of Tincture of Gum-Lac ʒij. of Tincture of Castor ʒss. mix, and give 12 Drops for a Dose in the hysteric Fit.

A Julep.

Take of the fresh express'd Juice of Citrons ʒiv. of the Syrup of Kermes ʒiv. of Rhenish Wine lbij. of the Tincture of Cinnamon ʒij. of Tincture of Citron-Peels ʒij. mix, and let an Ounce and a half be taken at a time in Faintings.

N

Or,

Or,

Take of the Jelly of Currants, Marmalade of Quinces, Syrup of Barberries, and the Juice of Citrons, each ℥ij. of *Matthioli's Aqua Vitæ* ℥j. of Citron-water ℥xij. mix, and give half an Ounce for a Dose, as before.

S E C T. MCCCII.

A Liniment.

Take of the Ointment of Poplar-buds and Roses, each ℥j. of *Ung. nutritum* ℥vj. of Sugar of Lead ℥j. of the Oil of Roses, Violets, and St. Johns-wort by Infusion, each ℥fs. mix, and make a Liniment proper in this Case.

S E C T. MCCCVII.

Take of Blood-stone prepared, Armenian Bole, and Dragons-blood, each ℥j. of the Syrup of Myrtles ℥j. of pure Laudanum gr. iij. of Plantane-water ℥vj. Let half an Ounce of this Mixture be taken every quarter of an Hour, till the Disease begins to be mitigated, supposing it capable of being overcome by a Medicine of this nature.

In hard Labours.

S E C T. MCCCXVI.

Liniments.

For these see §. 35. N^o 3. and §. 1302.

In

In the Diseases of Women in Childbed.

S E C T. MCCCXXIV.

Take of Crabs-eyes prepared $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of red Coral prepared $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of Pearl prepared $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of pure Laudanum gr. ij . of Syrup of Kermes $\mathfrak{z}\text{vj}$. of Citron, Baum and Marjoram-water, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. mix, and let half an Ounce be taken every quarter of an Hour, till the Pain goes off; drink after it two Ounces of the following.

Take of Pearl-Barley and Pot-Oatmeal, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. boil for the space of half an Hour in 3 Pints of Water, and add of Rhenish-wine lbj . of Cinnamon-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Syrup of Kermes $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$.

Take of the essential Oil of Cinnamon gut. ij . of Barley-Sugar $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. make into an *Eleo-saccharum* after the usual Method, and add of Western Pearls prepared $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of Mother of Pearl prepared $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of red Coral prepared $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of pure Laudanum gr. ij . mix, and make a fine Powder, to be divided into 6 equal Doses, one of which may be taken every half Hour in half an Ounce of Rhenish-wine till the Pain diminishes, and then only take one in the Morning and Evening for two Days.

S E C T. MCCCXXXVI. N^o 1.

Antacids.

For these see §. 66. N^o 5. §. 76. and §. 1324.

S E C T. MCCCXXXVI. N^o 2.

Diluents.

For these see §. 54. N^o 4.

S E C T. MCCCXXXVI. N^o 3.

Discussing Medicines proper here.

A Cataplasma.

Take of the Flowers of Camomile, Elder, Melilot, and Lavender, each ʒij. of Saffron ʒj. boil them up to a Cataplasma with new Milk, and add of *Castile-Soap* ʒij. of the Crum of white Bread a sufficient quantity to make it of a proper Consistence.

S E C T. MCCCXXXVIII.

Take of *Hungary-water* a sufficient quantity, and let it be applied with linen Cloths.

A Liniment.

Take of the Oils of sweet Almonds, of St. Johns-wort, Violets and Roses by Infusion, each ʒss. mix, and make a Liniment.

Or,

Or,

Take of the Ointments of Roses, Poplar-buds, and Nutritum, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. mix, &c.

In the Diseases of Infants.

S E C T. MCCCXLII.

Very gentle Purges.

Take of Honey, *French* Wine, and Mead, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. mix for one Dose.

Or,

Take of the Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of *Castile*-Soap $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of Baum-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. mix for a Dose.

S E C T. MCCCXLIII.

Take of Cinnamon, Mace, Nutmegs, Gum Mastich, and Frankincense, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Treacle-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. make a Tincture.

Take of this Tincture $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of Rose-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. mix with the Yolk of one Egg, spread it upon a thin Slice of the Crum of Bread, and apply it to the Stomach.

Or,

Take of the yellow Coat of Citrons grated $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of grated Nutmeg $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of *Spanish* Wine

N 3

$\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$.

ʒij. mix, by grinding together in a Marble Mortar, and being spread upon a thin Slice of the Crum of Bread, apply it as before.

S E C T. MCCCXLVI.

Purging Draughts.

Take of the fresh made Extract of Cassia ʒss. of Rhubarb in fine Powder gr. iij. of Syrup of Succory with Rhubarb ʒij. mix for one Dose.

Or,

Take of the best *Calabrian* Manna ʒij. of laxative Syrup of Roses ʒj. of Elder-flower-water ʒiv. mix for one Dose.

Or,

Take of white Honey ʒij. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒj. of Succory-water ʒiv. mix for one Dose.

Or,

Take of choice Rhubarb in fine Powder gr. vj. of Agaric gr. ij. of Syrup of Violets ʒij. being well ground together, add of Baum-water ʒij. for a Dose.

Take a little *Castile*-Soap made into a small Cone or Ball.

Take

Take a small Cone or Ball made of Lozenge-Sugar.

Take Honey boiled hard, and made into a small Suppository.

Take a small Tallow Candle.

Cordials proper here.

A Draught.

Take of Honey ʒj. of *Spanish* Wine ʒij. of the Yolk of an Egg ʒij. mix, and make a Draught.

Or,

Take of small Cinnamon-Water ʒij. of *Elixir Proprietatis* made with Salt of Tartar gut. vj. of the Syrup of Alkermes ʒj. mix for a Draught.

S E C T. MCCCXLVII.

A Draught.

Take of the Whey of new Milk ʒvj. of Honey ʒj. mix for a Draught.

A Glyster.

Take of the Whey of new Milk ʒij. of *Castile*-Soap ʒifs. of Honey ʒij. mix, and make a Glyster.

S E C T. MCCCXLVIII.

A Potion.

Take of Linseed fresh made, and without Fire, zj. of Syrup of Marshmallows zij. mix for one Dose.

Or,

Take of the best Olive-Oil and Syrup of Maidenhair, each zij. mix, and let them be given for a Dose.

Or,

Take of the Oil of sweet Almonds fresh made ziii. of Syrup of Liquorise zij. for a Dose.

A Glyster.

Take of Linseed-Oil ℥ss. of the Yolk of an Egg zij. of Honey of Mercury ℥ss. of new Whey ℥j. mix, and make a Glyster, to be used once every Day, till the Child is sufficiently loose.

A Liniment.

Take of the compound Ointment of Marshmallows ℥j. of Linseed-Oil ℥ss. make a Liniment to anoint the *Abdomen* Morning and Evening.

S E C T.

S E C T. MCCCL.

A Powder.

Take of Crabs-eyes, Bone-glue, Chalk, the Jaw-bone of a Pike, and Oyſter-ſhells prepared, each ʒij. mix, and make a Powder, of which give 7 Grains for a Doſe 2 or 3 times in a Day.

Take of the ſimple Waters of Corn-poppy-flowers and Fennel, each ʒij. of Crabs-eyes prepared ʒij. of *Caſtile-Soap* gr. vii. of Syrup of Marſhmallows ʒiſs. mix, and give 2 Drams every Hour, if it be not aſleep.

S E C T. MCCCLVI.

Take of *Caſtile-Soap* in Scrapings ʒij. of the Yolk of Egg ʒiv. of Crabs-eyes prepared ʒiij. of Rhubarb in fine Powder ʒiſs. after they are well mix'd, by grinding together in a Marble Mortar, dilute with ſimple Mint-water ʒiv. of Syrup of Marſhmallows ʒiſs. let half an Ounce be taken every Hour, till the Symptoms go off, or grow milder.

A Glyſter.

Take of *Caſtile-Soap* ʒiſs. of Salt-Gem gr. iij. of Honey of Roſemary ʒiſs. of ſimple Fennel-water ʒiſs. mix and make a Glyſter.

Or,

Or,

Take of the Gall of an Ox ʒfs. of Honey
of Mercury ʒfs. of simple Mint-water ʒfs.
mix for a Glyster.

Oily internal Medicines.

For these see §. 1348.

Oily external Remedies are,

Ung. Martiatum.
—— *Nervinum.*

The Soldiers Ointment.
—— Nerve Ointment.

Olea Infusa.
Absinthii.
Anethi.
Chamæmeli.
Rutæ.

Oils by Infusion.
Of Wormwood.
—— Dill.
—— Camomile.
—— Rue.

Olea Expressa.
Lauri.
Macis.
Nucis Myristicæ.
Palmæ.

Oils by Expression.
Of Lawrel-berries.
—— Mace.
—— Nutmegs.
—— the Palm Fruit.

S E C T. M C C C L X I X.

Take of Gum Opopanax ʒj. of the Yolk
of an Egg ʒij. mix them well together by
grinding in a Marble Mortar, and then add
of Castile-Soap in Scrapings ʒj. of Syrup of
Mugwort

Mugwort $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$. of simple Fennel-Water $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$.
Let a Dram be taken every 4 Hours for one
or two Days, using a proper *Regimen*.

A Powder.

Take of *Æthiops mineral* and the *Agaric*
Troches, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of *Loaf-Sugar* $\mathfrak{z}\text{iss}$. mix and
make a Powder, to be divided into ten Doses,
one of which may be taken Morning and
Evening upon an empty Stomach.

A Julep.

Take of the Salt of *Carduus* $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Syrup
of the five opening Roots $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. of *Fumitory-*
water $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. mix, and let three Drams be taken
every three Hours.

An Electuary.

Take of the Seeds of common *Wormwood*,
Tansy and *Wormseed*, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of *Honey* $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$.
mix and make an *Electuary*, of which two
Drams may be taken every Morning.

S E C T. MCCCCLXX.

Liniments.

Take of the Ointment of *Sow-bread*, and
Agrippa's Ointment, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{j}$. mix and make
a Liniment, with a little of which anoint
now and then about the Navel.

Or,

Or,

Take of Bulls-Gall and pure Aloes, each $\bar{z}j$. of the Ointment of Marsh-mallows $\bar{z}j$. mix, and use as before.

Or,

Take of the Oils of Tansey and Castor by Infusion, each $\bar{z}fs$. of Nerve-Ointment $\bar{z}j$. mix for the same Purpose.

In the Use of these it is necessary to observe whether the Child purges much, an Accident that often happens in this Case; but if it be so, we must abstain some time from the Use of them, lest the Infant should be thereby flung into a bloody Flux.

S E C T. MCCCCLXXI.

A Drink.

Take of Honey $\bar{z}ij$. of Salt-Gem $\bar{z}ifs$. of Succory-water $\bar{z}iv$. mix and make a Drink, of which half an Ounce may be drank every Hour in the Day.

Burnt Harts-horn prepared may be given to one Scruple, four times in a Day, upon an empty Stomach, in two Drams of Syrup of pale Roses.

A Powder.

Take of Sea-moss prepared ʒij. of Filings of Iron ʒss. mix, and make a Powder, to be divided into 16 Doses, and taken as before.

Or,

Take of the Seeds of Rue, Wormseed, Tansey and Wormwood, each ʒj. of Loaf-Sugar ʒiij. mix and make a Powder for 16 Doses.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of new Mead lbj. of the Seeds of Tansey and Wormseed, each ʒj. mix, and make a medicinal Wine after the usual Method; and when it is clarified, add of white Honey ʒij. The Dose is one Ounce in the Morning fasting.

A Powder.

Take of Æthiops mineral gr. viij. of Vitriol of Iron a little calcin'd gr. ij. mix, and make a Powder for two Doses, one of which may be taken in the Morning, and the other in the Evening, upon an empty Stomach.

Take of Calomel gr. vij. of Diagrydium gr. v. mix, and make a Powder for one Dose, to be drank with a little Mead in the Morning.

Take

Take of vitriolated Tartar gr. iv. of Vitriol of Iron gr. iij. mix, and make a very fine Powder for three Doses, one of which may be taken Morning, Noon, and Night, upon an empty Stomach.

Take of common Vitriol gr. ij. of Syrup of Violets ℥iv. mix for one Dose, to be taken in the Morning fasting.

S E C T. M C C C L X X I I.

Purging Powders.

Take of Diagrydium gr. iv. of dulcified Sublimate gr. vj. mix, and make a fine Powder for one Dose.

Take of Jalap-root in powder and Æthiops mineral, each gr. xij. mix and make a Powder, to be taken as before.

Take of Agaric gr. viij. of Æthiops mineral gr. xij. mix and make a Powder, for Use as before.

Take of Aloes gr. iij. of Resin of Jalap gr. j. of Vitriol of Iron gr. ij. mix and make a Powder, for one Dose as before.

S E C T. M C C C L X X I I I.

Glysters.

Take of Linseed-Oil ℥iij. make a Glyster.

Or,

Or,

Take of Honey $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Succory-water $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$.
make a Glyster.

Or,

Take of a Decoction of Tansey $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of
Aloes gr. vj . mix for a Glyster.

A Suppository.

Take of Honey boiled to a proper thick-
ness $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. of Aloes $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. of Vitriol of Iron $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$.
make a Suppository in the usual manner, and
apply it after going to stool.

A Fomentation.

Take of Vitriol of Iron gr. xv . of Succory-
water $\mathfrak{z}\text{iv}$. mix, and apply to the *Abdomen*.

External Ointments.

For these see §. 1370.

S E C T. MCCCCLXXVII.

A Gargle.

Take of Nitre gr. xx . of Spirit of Salt gut. v .
of Syrup of Violets $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Elder-flower-water
 $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. mix, and wash the Gums therewith fre-
quently.

Or,

Or,

Take of sweet Cream and Yolk of Egg, each ʒj. of Syrup of Violets ʒvj. of Rose-water ʒiij. mix, and use as before.

Or,

Take of fresh Roses and Elder-flowers, each Pug. fs. tie them up in a bit of linen Cloth, to which fasten a piece of Lead, so as to sink them to the bottom of a tall cylindrical Glass full of new Milk; after they have stood thus some time, take off the Cream from the top of the Milk, and therewith anoint the inflamed Gums.

S E C T. MCCCCLXXVIII.

Take of Spirit of Harts-horn gut. iij. of the Syrup of Alkermes ʒij. mix, and give it for one Dose three times in a Day.

In the Small-Pox.

S E C T. MCCCXCII.

A Powder.

Take of diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd ʒvj. of Calomel ʒfs. of genuine *Sal Polychrestum* ʒj. make them into a very fine Powder
by

by long grinding, for 24 equal Doses, one of which may be taken every 3 Hours, drinking four Ounces of new Whey after each.

Another.

Take of Flour of Brimstone ʒj. of Cinnabar of Antimony ʒj. of diaphoretic Antimony unwash'd, and *Sal Polychrestum*, each ʒiss. mix, and reduce them to a very fine Powder, to be divided and taken as that before.

S E C T. MCCCC. N^o 2.*A Glyster.*

Take of the Flowers of Mallows, Marshmallows, Dandelion, Mullen, and Soapwort, each ʒss. of Linseed-meal ʒij. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to ʒxij. for a Glyster, to be repeated every ten Hours.

In the same Decoction may be also dipt woollen Cloths, which may be applied hot, after squeezing out the Liquor, to the lower Extremities of the Body, as the Feet, Legs, Hams and Thighs.

The same may be also used as a Gargle, to wash, moisten, and mollify the Parts of the Mouth.

S E C T. MCCCC. N^o 3.*A Decoction.*

Take of the Flowers of wild Poppies and Elder fresh gather'd, each ʒj. of whole Oat-meal
O

meal \bar{z} ss. boil them in a sufficient quantity of Water to make 20 Ounces of Decoction, to which add of Nitre antimoniated (*i. e.* made from diaphoretic Antimony by Washing and Crystallization) \bar{z} ss. of the fresh expressed Juice of Citrons \bar{z} j. of Syrup of Violets \bar{z} iss. Let it be drank at pleasure.

S E C T. MCCCC. N^o 4.

See §. 28. N^o 1.

S E C T. MCCCCV. N^o 1.

See §. 28. N^o 1.

S E C T. MCCCCV. N^o 2.

See §. 1400. N^o 3.

S E C T. MCCCCV. N^o 3.

Take of the fresh express'd Juices of Succory, Lettice, Dandelion, and Fumitory, each \bar{z} ij. of Juice from the Roots of Vipers-grass \bar{z} iv. of pure Nitre \bar{z} iss. mix, and give one Ounce to drink every Hour in the Day.

Or,

Take of the Roots of China, Sarsaparilla, and common Grass, each \bar{z} ij. of the Roots of Vipers-grass \bar{z} vij. of Elder-flowers \bar{z} j. boil them for the space of an Hour in 3 Quarts
of

of Water, and let five Ounces be drank every Hour.

S E C T. MCCCCV. N^o 4.

A Plaster for the Feet.

Take of the Melilot-Plaster, Gum-Galbanum, and Sagapen, each ℥j. mix, and spread upon Leather, to be applied to the Soles of the Feet.

Or,

Take of fowr Yest ℥vj. of Rue M. j. of Mustard-seed bruised ℥vj. of common Salt ℥iv. of Vinegar ℥iv. mix, and apply to the Bottoms of the Feet and Hams Night and Day.

S E C T. MCCCCV. N^o 6.

Take of Syrup of white Poppies ℥j. for a Draught.

Take of pure Laudanum gr. j. for a Pill.

Take of pure Laudanum gr. j. of Baum-water ℥ss. mix, and make a Draught.

S E C T. MCCCCVIII.

Consult §. 1400. and §. 1405. N^o 6.

For the Stone.

S E C T. MCCCCXXXI.

Pot-Herbs of Service here.

<i>Borrago.</i>	Borage.
<i>Cbærophylla.</i>	Chervil.
<i>Chondrilla.</i>	Gum Succory.
<i>Lactuca.</i>	Lettice.
<i>Petroselinum.</i>	Parsly.
<i>Radices Dauci.</i>	Roots of Carrots.
— <i>Raporum.</i>	— Turneps.
— <i>Sifari.</i>	— Skirrets.
<i>Sonchus.</i>	Sow-thistle.
<i>Scorzonera.</i>	Vipers-grafs.
<i>Taraxacum.</i>	Dandelion.
<i>Tragopogon.</i>	Goats-beard.

Some, or all of these, boiled in Broth,
make an exceeding good Diet.

As also do the

Whey of Milk, new Milk and skimm'd
Milk, from Cattle feeding only upon Grafs.

The Use of these continued till the Stools
become and continue for some time pretty
loose, proves generally of very good conse-
quence; for notwithstanding the Body may
become somewhat weaker hereby, there is
yet frequently a happy Period by this means
put to the Disorder, even tho' it were of long
standing.

S E C T.

S E C T. MCCCCXXXII.

Take of the Leaves of Mallows, Marshmallows, Mercury, Pellitory of the Wall, Bears-breech, and Orach, each M. iv. boil them all in a sufficient quantity of Water, which may serve for either Bath, constant Drink, or Glyster, which have all the Property of relaxing, of opening and softening the Passages, to discharge the fabulous Concretions.

An oily Decoction to lubricate the Passages.

Take of sweet Almonds N^o xxx. of Pistachio-nuts N^o xx. of the Seeds of white Poppies bruised ℥ij. being beat into a Paste, boil for the space of half an Hour in a sufficient quantity of common Water, then make them into an Emulsion, by grinding a long time in a Marble Mortar, and add of Castile-Soap in Scrapings ℥iv. of Liquorise ℥ij. boil again for a little while, making three Pounds of Decoction, of which eight Ounces may be drank four times in a Day upon an empty Stomach, using Exercise afterwards.

An Opiate, Anodyne, and aperient Medicine.

Take of Syrup of the five opening Roots ℥iss. of pure Laudanum gr. ij. of refin'd Nitre gr. xx. of Parsly-water ℥vj. mix, and let half an Ounce be drank every Hour.

A forcing Diuretic.

Take of red Chiches bruised ʒij. of Parsly-feed ʒj. of the Roots of Grass and Parsly, each ʒiv. of the Leaves of Agrimony, Golden-rod, and Male Speedwell, each M. ss. of Liqueurise ʒj. boil them for the space of half an Hour in three Pints of Water, and add of Nitre ʒij. Give two Ounces to drink every Hour.

In the Venereal Disease.

S E C T. MCCCCCLXIV.

A Bath.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Rue, Water-Germander, Sauce-alone, and Mal-lows, each M. ij. boil in a sufficient quantity of Water to make a Quart of Decoction, and to the expressed Liqueur add of *Castile-Soap* in Scrapings ʒj. of common Spirit of Wine ʒvj. With this warm Decoction let the Yard be bathed for the space of half an Hour three or four times in a Day; then let woollen Cloths, dipt and express'd out of the same Decoction, be applied all round the *Scrotum*, *Pubis*, and *Perinæum*.

Of the same Decoction may be made

An Injection.

Take of Honey of Roses ʒj. of the finest Aloes gr. x. of Salt Armoniac gr. iv. of simple Fennel-water ʒvj. mix for an Injection.

Purges.

Purges.

A Powder.

Take of Jalap-root pulveriz'd ʒj. of Calomel ʒj. mix, and make a Powder for one Dose.

Or,

Take of Scammony gr. xij. of Jalap-root gr. xvij. of Calomel gr. xxv. mix for Use as before.

Pills.

Take of Pill *Cochiæ* of the greater Composition ʒij. of white Precipitate gr. iij. intimately mix, and make into nine Pills for a Dose, to be taken early in the Morning.

An Emulsion.

Take of the four greater and four lesser cold Seeds, each ʒij. make an Emulsion with a Pint and a half of Barley-water, to which add of Nitre ʒj. of the Syrup of white Poppy-heads ʒss.

Balsamic Pills.

Take of common Turpentine ʒj. of Rhu-
barb ʒiv. of powder'd Liquorise a sufficient
O 4 quantity

quantity to make the Mass of a proper Consistence for Pills, weighing four Grains each, of which one may be taken every Hour.

S E C T. MCCCCLXVI.

A Cataplasim.

Take of the Flowers of Elder, Melilot, Camomile, wild Poppies, and Marsh-mallows, each ʒij . boil them in a sufficient quantity of Milk, and add of Linseed-meal ʒj . of Linseed-oil ʒfs . of Treacle-water ʒj . mix and make a Cataplasim.

S E C T. MCCCCLXVII.

A dissipating Plaster.

Take of Flour of Brimstone ʒij . Æthiops mineral ʒij . of Sugar of Lead ʒij . of Melilot, Cummin, Galbanum, Ammoniac and Sagapen Plasters, each ʒfs . mix, and spread upon Leather for Use.

Or,

Take of Flour of Brimstone ʒiv . of Sugar of Lead ʒj . of Shoemakers-wax ʒij . mix, and use as before.

A suppurating Cataplasim.

Take of soft ripe Figs ℥fs . of new Honey ʒij . of Gum-Galbanum dissolved in
the

the Yolk of an Egg ʒj. make a Cataplasme after the usual Method, by boiling in a sufficient quantity of Water.

A Powder for cleansing the Ulcer, after it has been opened and cleaned.

Take of the dry Leaves of Water-German-der in powder ʒij. of white Vitriol ʒij. of Aloes ʒj. mix, and make a fine Powder, to be sprinkled into the Ulcer.

S E C T. MCCCCLXVIII.

Take of the Melilot and Pompholix-Plaster, each a sufficient quantity.

Take of *Vigo's* Plaster, made with double the quantity of Mercury, a sufficient quantity, spread it upon Leather for Use.

S E C T. MCCCCLXIX.

Take of corrosive Mercury sublimate ʒj. of Lime-water ʒij. mix, and first gently touch the Part herewith once or twice by a Feather, then gradually increase the quantity of the Lime-water every time after, to make it milder.

S E C T. MCCCCLXXII.

A Fomentation.

Take of the fresh gather'd Leaves of Water-Germander, Wormwood, Sauce-alone,
Rue,

Rue, and Rosemary, each M. ij. of the fresh gather'd Flowers of Tansey, lesser Centory, and Carduus, each M. iſs. of the Roots of Maſter-wort and black Hellebore, each ℥j. boil them in five Pints of Water, and add of *Caſtile-Soap* ℥iſs.

With this Fomentation let the *Pudenda* be frequently waſh'd.

Or,

Take of Honey of Roſes ℥iv. of corroſive Mercury ſublimate ℥ſs. of ſimple Rue-water ℥x. mix, and uſe as before.

S E C T. MCCCCCLXXIV.

A Decoction.

Take of Graſs, China, and Sarſaparilla, each ℥ij. of Pearl-Barley ℥vj. of Liquoriſe ℥iſs. boil them for the ſpace of two Hours in 3 Pints of Water, and give four Ounces to drink every Hour.

S E C T. MCCCCCLXXV.

Take of dulcified Mercury ſublimate gr. ix. for one Doſe.

S E C T. MCCCCCLXXIX.

A Glyſter.

Take of the Leaves of Sena ℥j. of Agaric ℥iv. of the Seeds of baſtard Saffron ℥ij. of Ja-
lap-

lap-root ʒj. boil them in a sufficient quantity of Water to make ten Ounces of Decoction, for a Glyster.

A Purge.

Take of Diagrydium gr. xv. of laxative Syrup of Roses with Sena ʒvj. mix for one Dose.

A sudorific Bolus.

Take of *Sylvius's* Diascordium gr. xxiv. for one Dose.

S E C T. MCCCCLXXX.

Take of pure Laudanum gr. iij. of red Coral prepared ʒj. of Barly-Sugar ʒij. mix, and make a fine Powder, to be divided into four equal Doses, one of which may be taken every quarter of an Hour, till the Pain of the Bowels and Diarrhæa go off.

Or,

Take of *Sylvius's* Diascordium ʒj. of Syrup of white Poppy-heads ʒij. of Citron-water ʒiv. mix, and let half an Ounce be taken every quarter of an Hour, as before.

Take of *Andromachus's* Treacle ʒij. spread it upon Leather, and apply to the *Abdomen*; the same Use.

S E C T. MCCCCLXXXI.

See §. 1432.

For the Rickets.

S E C T. MCCCCXCV.

The best Foods are,

(1.) *Bread* well fermented, Biscuits and Saffron-Cakes, aromatiz'd with Nutmegs, Cardamoms, Cinnamon, and the like pleasant and strengthening Spices.

(2.) *Meat* of Veal, Venison, Mutton, Rabbits, Chickens, and Pigeons, all of the leaner sort, potted, or made into Force-meat-balls, with grated Bisket, Salt, Nutmeg, Thyme, Parsley, and the like.

(3.) *Panada's*, made of Rice, Millet, Barley, &c. boiled in Water with Raisins and Currants, and then mix'd with Spices and Wine.

The best Drinks are,

French Claret that is ripe and rough, taken in the quantity of an Ounce 3 or 4 times in a Day.

Hippocratic or aromatiz'd Wine, given in half the quantity, as before.

Ales

Ales that are not stale and fowre, as *Brunswick-Mum*, *British-Ale*, and *Spruce-Beer*.

With these, in the Summer-time, may be mix'd an equal quantity of any medicinal chalybeat-water, particularly from the Spaws.

Take of the Leaves, fresh gathered and dry'd in the Shade, of Male Fern, Marjoram, Baum and Mint, each M. ij. of Flowers dry'd as before, of Melilot, sweet scented Trefoil, Elder and Roses, each ʒij. grind them all to powder, and mix with twice as much Wheat-Chaff, of which may be made a little Bed and Pillow to lie upon, taking care to keep them always free from Moisture, by often drying.

A Fume.

Take of Benjamin, Mastich, Frankincense, Amber and Myrrh, each ʒj. mix and make a Powder, which being sprinkled upon live Coals, the Fumes are to be catch'd in Flannel and rubb'd upon the Limbs.

A Vomit.

Take of Ipecacuana-root in powder ʒj. of White-wine ʒj. of Loaf-Sugar ʒij. infuse all Night, and in the Morning pour off the Clear for a Dose; which repeat for five times, one every fourth Day.

A purging Drink.

Take of choice Rhubarb \bar{z} fs. of yellow Myrobalans without their Stones \bar{z} ij. of Agaric in Troches $\bar{\theta}$ ij. infuse them cold in two Quarts of strong Ale; after they have stood a Day and a Night it will be fit to drink, which must be used constantly every Day for a Month.

If it be found to purge over-much, it may be farther diluted at Discretion, with as much again or more Ale as at first.

A Catalogue of strengthening, drying, and antiscorbutic Plants, proper for the Cure of the Rickets.

<i>Agrimonia.</i>	Agrimony.
<i>Betonica.</i>	Betony.
<i>Capparidis cortex ex Radice.</i>	Caper-bark, of the Root.
<i>Ceterach.</i>	Spleen-wort.
<i>Cichoreum.</i>	Succory.
<i>Cuscuta.</i>	Dodder.
<i>Diapensia.</i>	Sanicle.
<i>Endivia.</i>	Endive.
<i>Filix Mas.</i>	Male Ferne.
<i>Hepatica.</i>	Liver-wort.
<i>Lingua Cervina.</i>	Harts-tongue.
<i>Melissa.</i>	Baum.
<i>Myrobalani Pruna.</i>	Indian Plumbs.
<i>Osmunda Regalis.</i>	Osmund Royal.
<i>Polypodium.</i>	Polypody.
<i>Quercus, folia glandesq;</i>	Oak, leaves and Fruit.
	<i>Rhabarbarum</i>

<i>Rhabarbarum.</i>	Rhubarb.
<i>Rabi, folia & Radix.</i>	Raspberries, leaves and Root.
<i>Ruta Muraria.</i>	Wall-Rue.
<i>Scabiosa.</i>	Scabious.
<i>Tamarisci cortex, flores, folia.</i>	Tamarisk-Bark, flowers and Leaves.
<i>Trichomanes.</i>	Black Maiden-hair.
<i>Veronica.</i>	Speedwell.

From hence may be compounded medicinal Ales, Wines, Infusions, Electuaries, and the like, of very great Efficacy. For Example,

A medicinal Ale.

Take of the Leaves of Agrimony, Spleenwort, Harts-tongue, and Wall-rue, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of the Roots of Polypody and Fern, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. being all cut small and mix'd, tie them up in a linen Bag and infuse cold in a Gallon of Ale.

A medicinal Wine.

Take of the Leaves and Flowers of Betony $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of the Bark and Root of Capers, Tamarisk-bark, Bramble-roots, and black Maiden-hair, each $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of Filings of Iron $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$. infuse them cold in a Gallon of Wine, and give an Ounce to drink three times in a Day.

Take

208 *Dr. BOERHAAVE'S, &c.*

Take of *Boyle's Ens Veneris* gr. ij. give it every Evening for the space of three Weeks in a little Canary.

Chalybeat Drops.

Take of Filings of Iron \mathfrak{zj} . of the strongest distilled Vinegar \mathfrak{zx} . of Sugar \mathfrak{ziii} . boil gently for the space of 24 Hours in a tall glass Vessel; filter the Liquor, and keep it close stopp'd for Use. Six Drops may be given for a Dose every Morning and Evening in a little *Spanish Wine*.

F I N I S.



An INDEX of Diseases.

A.

A Bdomen, <i>Wounds thereof</i> ,	Page 76
Abscess,	85
Alcali to correct in the Primæ Viæ,	46
Anasarca,	167
Angina,	121
Anguish	} in Fevers,
or	
Anxiety	110
Aphthæ,	140
Apoplexy,	144
Apostume, <i>vid.</i> Abscess.	
Acidities to correct in the Primæ Viæ,	22

B.

B Elly, <i>Wounds thereof</i> ,	76
Birth difficult,	178
Bones, <i>Diseases of</i> ,	102
Breast, <i>Wounds thereof</i> ,	76
Bruises,	77
Burns,	97

C.

C Alculus,	196
Cancer,	101
Childbed Women, <i>Diseases of</i> ,	177
Childrens Diseases,	181
Circulation too swift,	52
——— too slow,	40
Consumption from an Ulcer in the Lungs,	160
Contusions,	77
Convulsions,	72

D.

D iseases from a lax Fibre,	1
—— from a tense Fibre,	9
—— from the Viscera being too active and stiff,	15
P Diseases	

ij An Index of Diseases.

Diseases from <i>Acidities in the Primæ Viæ,</i>	Page 22
———— <i>Glue and Flegm in the</i> ———	29
———— <i>an Alkali</i> ——— ———	46
———— <i>a too swift Circulation,</i>	52
———— <i>slow</i> ———	ibid.
———— <i>of the Bones,</i>	102
———— <i>of Virgins,</i>	174
———— <i>of Women with Child,</i>	177
———— <i>in Childbed,</i>	179
———— <i>of Infants,</i>	181
———— <i>Venereal,</i>	198
Dropfy,	167
Drought in Fevers,	113

F.

F EVERS, <i>their Cure in general,</i>	103
—— <i>with Fainting and Weakness,</i>	107
———— <i>cold Fits,</i>	109
———— <i>Anguish,</i>	110
———— <i>Thirst,</i>	113
———— <i>Loathings,</i>	114
———— <i>Intermitting,</i>	116
Fibres <i>Lax,</i>	1
—— <i>Tense,</i>	9
Fistulæ, <i>their Cure,</i>	87

G.

G ANGRENE,	89
—— GOUT,	173
Gravel,	196

H.

H ÆMORRHAGES <i>to stop,</i>	67
—— HEAD, <i>Wounds thereof,</i>	73
Hydrophoby,	150

I.

J AUNDICE of all Kinds,	135
—— IMPOSTUME, <i>vid. Abscess.</i>	
Infants <i>Diseases,</i>	181
Inflammation <i>in general,</i>	81

Inflamma-

An Index of Diseases.

iiij

Inflammation of the Intestines,	Page 139
————— Kidneys,	142
————— Liver,	135
————— Lungs,	124
————— Pleura,	133
————— Stomach,	138
Intermitting Fevers,	116

L.

L Iver inflamed,	135
Loathings in Fevers,	114
Lues Venerea,	198
Lungs inflamed,	124
————— ulcerated,	126

M.

M Adness,	148
————— canine from the Bite of a Dog,	150
Mortification Incipient,	89
————— Confirmed,	95

N.

N Aufea in Fevers,	114
Nephritis,	142

O.

O Bstructions to remove,	52
————— of the Liver,	135

P.

P Ains to remove,	68
Palsy,	147
Peripneumony true,	124
————— spurious,	132
Plethora,	52
Pleurisy,	133
Phlegm in the Primæ Viæ,	29
Phthisis,	160
Pox,	198

Q.

Q	Uinfey,	{	Watery,	Page 121
			Schirrous,	122
			Inflammatory,	ibid.

R.

R	Achitis,	{		
	or			
	Rickets,			204

S.

S	Chirrhous to resolve,	98
	Scurvy,	150
	Small Pox,	192
	Sphacelus,	95
	Stomach inflamed,	138
	Stone,	196

T.

T	Hirst in Fevers,	113
	Thorax, Wounds thereof,	76
	Thrush,	140

V.

V	Ariolæ,	192
	Venereal Disease,	198
	Virgins, Diseases of,	174
	Viscera stiff and rigid,	15
	Vomica of the Lungs,	126, 160
	Vomiting in Fevers,	114
	Ulcer, sinuous and callous,	87
	———of the Lungs,	126
	Wounds, for the Cure of, in general,	54
	———of the Head,	73
	———Thorax,	76
	———Abdomen,	76



A N

I N D E X

O F T H E

Indications and Forms of Medicines.

A.

A bsorbers of <i>Acids</i> ,	Page 25
Abstergents or <i>Cleanfers</i> , what, and their	
<i>Kinds</i> ,	21
Abstergent <i>Medicines</i> in Wounds, (§. 207.)	69
Abstersives in the <i>Anguish</i> of Fevers,	112
<i>Acids</i> saline, fermented,	30
———— <i>Native</i> ,	ibid.
———— <i>Produced by Fire</i> ,	31
———— <i>Absorbers</i> of, what and their <i>Kinds</i> ,	25
———— <i>Diluters</i> of,	26, 18
———— <i>Neutralizers</i> or <i>Changers</i> of,	27
———— <i>Blunters</i> of, what, and their three <i>Kinds</i> ,	26
———— <i>Oily</i> ,	ibid.
———— <i>Gelatinous</i> ,	27
———— <i>Oily Aromatic</i> ,	ibid.
<i>Acido-austere</i> <i>Minerals</i> in weak <i>Habits</i> ,	8
———— <i>Vegetables</i> ,	3
<i>Alcahest</i> of <i>Glauber</i> in the <i>Gout</i> ,	173

P 3

Alcalies

vj An Index of the Indications

Alcalies <i>saline, fixed,</i>	Page 31
———— <i>Volatile,</i>	ibid.
Ale <i>medicinal in the Scurvy,</i>	156
———— <i>Stimulating in Viscidities,</i>	44
———— <i>in a Dropsy rendering the viscid Lymph fluid,</i>	168
———— <i>Purging and strengthening in the Rickets,</i>	206
———— <i>Drying and strengthening,</i>	207
Aliments <i>for weak Habits,</i>	1—3
———— <i>Antacid from Animals (§. 66. N°. 2.)</i>	24
———— <i>Vegetables,</i>	22
Animals <i>for Food in Diseases from Acidities,</i>	22, 24
———— <i>containing acid Juices, ruminating or not, a List of 'em, and to whom useful,</i>	48
———— <i>having Alcalescent Juices, (§. 79.)</i>	49
———— <i>stimulating, of the Insect-kind,</i>	40
Anodynes, <i>what, their Kinds and Materials,</i>	59
———— <i>for an irremovable Scirrhus,</i>	99, 100, 101
Antacids,	22—28
———— <i>for Infants (§. 1350.)</i>	185
———— <i>Childbed Women disordered by their Milk, (§. 1324.)</i>	179, 180, 46, 47, 24—27
Anthelmintics,, (§. 1371.)	188—190
Antifebrile <i>sudorific, for Intermittents,</i>	119
Antinephritics,	143, 144
Antiscorbutics <i>mild and specific,</i>	153
———— <i>Sharp and pungent,</i>	155, 158
———— <i>cooling Fruits,</i>	154, 157
———— <i>for the Rickets,</i>	206
———— <i>moderately astringing,</i>	157
Antispasmodics <i>in Wounds,</i>	72
Aperients <i>deterfive for an Ulcer opening in the Lungs,</i>	126
———— <i>gently diluting in a Cancer, (§. 507.)</i>	102
———— <i>relaxing to discharge the Stone in the Kidneys and Ureters,</i>	196, 197
Aperi-	

Aperients	<i>Alcaline</i>	} for Intermittents,
	<i>Aromatic</i>	
	<i>Diluent</i>	
	<i>Mineral</i>	
	<i>Saline</i>	
	<i>Softening and Oily</i>	116, 117

Apophlegmatisms, in an Apoplexy, diminishing the
Pressure of the Blood on the Brain, 144, 145

Apozem for an Inflammation on the Lungs, 125

Applications topical, vid. Epithems.

Aromatics proper to season the Aliments when Viscidities breed in the primæ Viæ, (§. 75. N°. 1.)

————— sharp in a Plethora, (§. 106.) 29 52

————— stimulating of several Kinds, 32—40

Astringents to stop Blood, 68, 135, 136

————— by coagulating it, 68

————— contracting the Vessels, ib.

————— Powders for Amputations, (§. 471.)

96, 97

Attenuaters mercurial in Obstructions, (§. 135.

N°. 4.) 53

————— digesting in a slow Scurvy, 151, 152

Attracters, }
or } what, and their Materials, 54

Attrahents, }

B.

B Balsam like Arceus's, 65

————— Lucatullus's, ibid.

————— to anoint the Nostrils and Temples in a slight

Apoplexy, 146

Balsams vulnerary and mild for simple Wounds, 64

————— { Artificial, { Simple, } ibid.
 { Natural, { Compound, }

Balsamics very mild and gentle for a Consumption of
the Lungs, 161, 162, 140.

viiij An Index of the Indications

Bark, <i>Peruvian</i> for Intermittents, <i>several Preparations of,</i>	Page 119, 120
Barks <i>stimulating Aromatick, a List of them,</i>	39
Basilicon <i>black and yellow,</i>	66
Bath, <i>one against glutinous Viscidities,</i>	45
——— <i>for the Penis, in a Gonorrhœa,</i>	198
Bed and Pillows of <i>Aromatic Herbs for the Rickets in Children,</i>	205
Belly, <i>Openers or Looseners of,</i>	56
Biliose <i>stimulating Medicines,</i>	44
Blood to stop,	68, 135, 136
Blunters of <i>Acids,</i>	26
Bolus <i>purging in an Inflammation,</i>	81
——— <i>in the Anguish of Fevers,</i>	111
——— <i>Sudorific to lessen a Salivation in the Venereal Disease,</i>	203
Bones exposed, <i>a Tincture to defend them from the Air and Matter, (§. 252.)</i>	74
Bowels, <i>Openers or Looseners of,</i>	56, 57, 58
Boyle's <i>Ens Veneris in the Rickets,</i>	208
——— <i>Silver Purge in a Dropsy,</i>	172
Bread, <i>Cream of for weak Habits,</i>	3
——— <i>Decoction of,</i>	2
——— <i>very pleasant,</i>	3
——— <i>Jelly of,</i>	2
Broth of <i>Crayfish to moisten and mollify,</i>	17
——— <i>Flesh to mollify and resolve,</i>	16
——— <i>Medicinal for Diet in an Inflammation of the Bowels,</i>	139
——— <i>for weak Habits, of what, and how made,</i>	2

C.

CAlomel, <i>Dose thereof for a Salivation, (§. 1475.)</i>	202
Cataplasms <i>separating the dead Parts in an Abscess,</i>	85
——— <i>maturing in an Abscess,</i>	86
Cataplasms	

Cataplasms <i>softening and relaxing in an Inflammatory Quinsey</i> , (§. 810.)	123
————— <i>in a Thrush</i> ,	141
————— <i>suppurating for Venereal Buboes</i> ,	200
————— <i>resolving in Burns</i> ,	97
————— <i>relaxing and dispersing for a Contusion</i> ,	73
————— <i>mollifying for a Gangrenous Eschar, and resisting Putrefaction</i> , (§. 448.)	94
————— <i>Emollient diaphoretic and Anodyne in a Gangrene</i> , (§. 450.)	94
————— <i>to correct the incipient Putrefaction in a Gangrene</i> ,	93
————— <i>preventing the putrid Matter from re-entering the small Veins in a Gangrene</i> ,	91
————— <i>dispersing the Hydrocele, or Dropsy in the Scrotum</i> ,	172
————— <i>Discussing a Priapism in the Venereal Disease</i> , (§. 1466.)	200
————— <i>Narcotic and anodyne for Pain</i> ,	63
————— <i>Discutient for the Breasts of Childbed Women, having Milk stagnant or curdled in them</i> ,	180
————— <i>softening and resolving for a Scirrhus</i> ,	98
Cautics <i>for opening Abscesses</i> ,	87
————— <i>a Scirrhus Quinsey</i> ,	122
————— <i>for Venereal Cancers</i> , (§. 1469.)	201
————— <i>sharp for a Sphacelus</i> ,	95, 96
Cathartics <i>gentle</i> ,	57, 58, 59
————— <i>for Infants</i> ,	181, 182
————— <i>strong but not inflaming</i> ,	77, 78
Cicatrizing Medicines,	67
Chalybate Drops <i>for the Rickets</i> ,	208
Cleansers, <i>vid. Abstergers</i> .	
Clysters, <i>vid. Glysters</i> .	
Conserve, <i>cooling and stiptic in a Consumption from an Ulcer of the Lungs</i> ,	160
————— <i>stimulating for glutinous Viscidities</i> ,	41
Contused Parts <i>of Wounds, to digest</i> ,	73
Corroboraters, <i>vid. Strengtheners</i> .	Cor-

x An Index of the Indications

Corrosives for proud Flesh in Wounds,	Page 70
————— to stop Blood,	67
Courses, Provokers of,	174, 176
Cream of Bread,	3
Crytals of Silver in a Dropsy,	172

D.

D ecoctions maturing in an Abscess, moderating the Motion of the vital Fluids, (§. 403. N ^o . 3.)	86
———— gently acid, for Alcalescent Disorders,	50
———— sudorific for Anguish in Fevers,	111, 112
———— healing, for Aphthæ,	140, 141
———— diuretic in Calculous Disorders,	198
———— oily and emollient in ———	197
———— aperient and diluent in a Cancer,	102
———— purging strongly without inflaming,, for Contusions,	77, 78
———— astringing for a weak and lax Fibre,	6
———— dietetic for a rigid Fibre,	9
———— ——— and emollient ———	12
———— astringent for an Intermitting Fever,	121
———— sudorific ——— ——— ———	119
———— for the cold Fit of ——— ———	109, 110
———— stimulating for Viscidities,	40
———— emollient for rigid Fibres,	17
———— attenuating in a Dropsy,	169
———— laxative and cooling for the Jaundice,	137
———— thin aromatic for Inflammation,	84
———— diluent and cooling,	83
———— purging and revelling,	82
———— balsamic and deterging for Inflamed Bowels,	139
———— to be drank before a Salivation in the Venereal Disease,	202
———— cooling and emollient for an Inflammation of the Kidneys,	142, 143
	Decoctions

and Forms of Medicines. xj

Decoctions of Guaiacum Wood, <i>cleansing and searching for Diseases of the Bones,</i>	Page 102, 103
—— of Bread for weak Habits,	2
—— gently aperient for a Peripneumonia Notha,	132
—— diuretic for a Peripneumonia Vera,	124
—— cooling, and stiptic for a Phthisis,	160, 161
—— aperient in a Pleurisy,	134, 135
—— cardiac for Labour-pains,	179
—— anodyne for an Irresolvable Scirrhus,	99
—— mild Antiscorbutic,	159
—— alexipharmic for the Small-Pox,	193
—— resolving in rigid Viscera,	21
—— deterfive and aperient for an Ulcer opening in the Lungs,	127, 128
—— balsamic and vulnerary for a Consumption of the Lungs,	163, 75
—— vulnerary of several Kinds,	55, 56, 75
Defensative Plaisters, red and blue,	69
Derivers, what,	54
Desiccatives,	67, 71
Detergents in Wounds,	69, 70
—— in Fistulæ,	88
Deterfives for an Ulcer in the Lungs,	126
Diaphoretics, <i>vid.</i> Sudorifics.	
Diet proper in a sanguin Apoplexy, (§. 1030.)	147, 139
—— for a Gangrene in acid Habits,	90, 24
—— ——— alkaline——	90, 50, 51
—— for an Inflammation of the Intestines,	139
—— a Peripneumony turning to Abscess,	125, 9
—— sharp, in a Plethora,	52, 29, 30
—— for a pulmonary Phthisis,	162
—— Rigidity of the Fibres,	9, 10, 11
—— in the Stone and Gravel,	196
—— good in the Thrush,	140, 9, 10, 11
—— ——— Rickets,	204, 205
	Diet

xij An Index of the Indications

Diet <i>best in a Scirrhus,</i>	Page 99
———— <i>an Ulcer of the Liver,</i>	137, 138
———— <i>Weak Habits,</i>	1—3
Digestives <i>for Contusions,</i>	73
———— <i>Fistulæ,</i>	87
———— <i>Wounds,</i>	69
Diluents <i>in general,</i>	18
———— <i>mild aperient in a Cancer,</i>	102
———— <i>for Childbed Women disorder'd by their Milk,</i>	180, 15, 16
Diuretics <i>their several Kinds,</i>	80
———— <i>good in the Anguish of Fevers,</i>	112
Drawers, <i>what and their Materials,</i>	54
Draught <i>in an Inflammatory Quinsey,</i>	122
———— <i>purging and revelling for an Inflammation,</i>	81
———— <i>in the Anguish of Fevers,</i>	110
———— <i>after the Thrush,</i>	142
———— <i>strongly without inflaming in Contu-</i>	77
———— <i>sions,</i>	77
———— <i>to expel the Meconium in new-born Infants,</i>	181
———— <i>for lubricating the Intestines of ditto,</i>	184
———— <i>to correct and mollify the hard Meconium</i>	
———— <i>in Infants,</i>	183
———— <i>expelling the Meconium, purging,</i>	182
———— <i>———————cordial,</i>	181
———— <i>purging to lessen a Salivation venereal,</i>	203
———— <i>gently narcotic,</i>	60
———— <i>somewhat more hypnotic,</i>	ibid.
———— <i>for Nausea in Fevers, from an irregular</i>	
———— <i>Distribution of the Spirits,</i>	115
———— <i>emetic in the Rickets,</i>	205
———— <i>purging in the Scurvy,</i>	151
———— <i>narcotic and suppurating for the Small-Pox,</i>	195
———— <i>to kill Worms,</i>	189, 190
	Draught

and Forms of Medicines. xij

Draught <i>depurating for an Ulcer in the Liver,</i>	137,
	138
— gently <i>anodyne for an open Ulcer in the Lungs,</i>	129
— <i>purging in Wounds of the Head,</i>	74, 75
Drinks, <i>acid, abstergent and saponaceous for Alca-</i>	
<i>lescent Disorders,</i>	50
— <i>purging in the Anguish of Fevers,</i>	110, 111
— <i>watery, subacid and nitrous, in Fevers from</i>	
<i>a too hot Air,</i>	104
— <i>for the cold Fit of Fevers,</i>	109
— <i>raising the Spirits in a Gangrene from a hot</i>	
<i>Cause,</i>	89
— <i>cordial, warm and invigorating, in a Gan-</i>	
<i>grene from Cold or Frost,</i>	95
— — <i>for the Faintings of Women with Child,</i>	
	277
— — — <i>gently aromatic and pleasantly acid in</i>	
<i>a Dropfy,</i>	167
— <i>for Nausea in Fevers from sharp putrid Mat-</i>	
<i>ter in the Stomach,</i>	114, 115, 113, 110
— <i>cooling and resolving in a Pleurisy,</i>	135
— <i>emollient for a Peripneumony going away of it</i>	
<i>self,</i>	124
— <i>vinous and saline, in the Gout,</i>	174
— <i>dietetic, for the Rickets,</i>	204, 205
— <i>mild and cooling, for a hot Scurvy,</i>	159, 160
— <i>excellent for Thirst in Fevers,</i>	113
— <i>opening, cooling and forwarding for the</i>	
<i>Small-pox,</i>	194, 195
— — — <i>for an inflamed Stomach,</i>	138
— — — <i>for Worms in Infants,</i>	188
— <i>vulnerary and balsamic, for a Vomica of the</i>	
<i>Lungs,</i>	163
— <i>vulnerary of several Kinds,</i>	55, 56
Drops <i>narcotic,</i>	61, 62
— — <i>for Hysteric Fits in Women with Child,</i>	177
	Drops

xiv An Index of the Indications

Drops <i>chalybate</i> , in the Rickets,	Page 208
———— <i>resolving</i> , for rigid <i>Viscera</i> ,	20

E.

E Ccoprotrics, or gentle <i>Purges</i> ,	57, 58
Egg, white of, Method of using it in weak Habits,	I
Electuary <i>Aromatic</i> for fainting in Fevers,	107
———— <i>astringing</i> in lax Fibres,	6
———— <i>stimulating</i> in Glutinous Viscidities,	42
———— <i>attenuating</i> in a Dropsy,	168
———— <i>cordial and strengthening</i> in Madness from Weakness of Body,	148, 149
———— <i>stiptic</i> in a Consumption of the Lungs,	160
———— <i>for destroying the Nest of Worms</i> ,	187
———— <i>deterging and aperient</i> for an Ulcer, opening in the Lungs,	129
Elixir <i>deterging</i> for Wounds,	70
Emetics in the Anguish of Fevers,	110
———— ————— Apoplexy,	145
———— <i>for Intermittent Fevers</i> ,	117, 118
———— <i>in Crapulary Fevers</i> ,	105, 106
———— <i>in a Dropsy</i> ,	171
———— — <i>the Rickets</i> ,	205
Emmenagoges.	174, 175
Emollients, <i>what</i> ,	18
———— — <i>watery</i> ,	9—12
———— — <i>mealy and oily</i> ,	ibid.
Emplaster <i>discussing venereal Buboes</i> ,	200
———— <i>cicatrising</i> ,	67
———— <i>digesting</i> Contusions,	74
———— <i>dispersing</i> ,	79
———— <i>defensive red</i> ,	69
———— <i>stopping a Diarrhœa from Mercury in a venereal Salivation</i> ,	203
———— <i>stomachic</i> for Nausea in Fevers,	115, 116
———— Emplaster	

Emplaster <i>sharp aromatic in a Palsy,</i>	Page 148
———— <i>in a Pleurisy,</i>	133
———— <i>emollient and resolving a Scirrhus,</i>	98
———— <i>Lead and mercurial mitigating an irre-</i>	
———— <i>solvable Scirrhus,</i>	101
———— <i>for a swelled venereal Testicle,</i>	201
———— <i>for the Feet suppurating the Small-pox,</i>	195
———— <i>stimulating, for the Chlorosis in Virgins,</i>	175
———— <i>for keeping Balsams on Wounds,</i>	69
———— <i>sticking,</i>	66
Enema, <i>vid. Glyster.</i>	
Ens veneris <i>of Boyle in the Rickets,</i>	208
Epispastics,	82
———— <i>to be applied to the Soles of the Feet in for-</i>	
———— <i>warding the Small-pox,</i>	195
Epitheme <i>for Intermitting Fevers,</i>	121
———— <i>invigorating for a Gangrene in a cold</i>	
———— <i>and acid Habit,</i>	90
———— <i>a warm and alkaline Habit,</i>	ibid.
———— <i>to discharge the Phlegm of new born In-</i>	
———— <i>fants,</i>	181
———— <i>narcotic in a Wound,</i>	63
———— <i>for a Nausea from an irregular Distribu-</i>	
———— <i>tion of the Spirits in Fevers,</i>	115
Epulotics,	67
Eschar, <i>gangrenous to resolve,</i>	94
Extract <i>of the Bark for Intermitents,</i>	120
———— <i>astringent for the lax Fibre,</i>	6
———— <i>stimulating against glutinous Viscidities,</i>	41

xvj An Index of the Indications

F.

F arinaceous and emollient Medicines,	12, 13,
	14
Fierceness of some Animals, one Cause of,	2
Flesh, Breeders of, in Wounds,	71
Flowers aromatic stimulating,	36
Fomentation mild and saturnine for an ulcerated Cancer,	102
—— digesting for Contusions,	73, 74
—— discutient and relaxing in——	78, 79
—— mucilaginous, oily, anodyne and gently open- ing, in Fevers from some sharp Body sti- mulating externally,	103, 104
—— hindring the Entrance of putrid Matter by the small Veins in a Gangrene,	90, 91
—— correcting an incipient Putrefaction in a Gangrene,	93
—— deterging for a Gonorrhœa in Women,	201,
	202
—— discussing an Hydrocele,	173
—— relaxing and discutient in a Pleurisy,	133
—— anodyne for an irresolvable Schirrus,	100
—— to drive out the Small-Pox,	193
—— defending the exposed Intestines, in Wounds of the Abdomen,	76
—— narcotic and appeasing in——	63
—— resolving in Burns,	97
—— —— and emollient for a Schirrhous,	98
—— quickening the Circulation in the Chlorotic Disorders of Virgins,	175
Fossils acid and austere,	8
Fruits of the Garden to mollify and moisten the rigid Fibre,	9, 10
Fume Aromatic and Discussient for a Dropsy in the Scrotum,	173
	Fume

Fume *Aromatic and Discutient in a Palsy,* Page 147
 ————— *for the Rickets,* 205

G.

G Angrenous <i>Eschar to soften,</i>	94
Gargarism, or	
Gargle, <i>relaxing and deterging in the Thrush,</i>	141
———— <i>healing in a Deciduous Thrush,</i>	141, 142
———— <i>stimulating, to diminish the Pressure of the</i> <i>Blood upon the Brain in an Apoplexy,</i>	244, 245
———— <i>emollient, for Infants cutting their Teeth,</i>	191
———— <i>for the Scurvy in warm Habits,</i>	158, 159
———— <i>cold</i> ————	159
Glauber's <i>Alcabeſt in the Gout,</i>	173
Glyſter <i>nourishing in an inflammatory Quinſey,</i>	124
———— <i>purging in</i> ————	122
———— <i>deterging and emollient in the Thrush,</i>	141
———— <i>stimulating in an Apoplexy,</i>	147
———— <i>emollient, relaxing, aperient and forcing for</i> <i>the Stone or Gravel,</i>	197
———— <i>cooling in Fevers,</i>	106, 107
———— <i>lubricating for Infants,</i>	184
———— <i>for Acidities in</i> ——— <i>from Milk,</i>	185
———— <i>softening the indurated Meconium of Infants,</i>	183
———— <i>to leſſen a Salivation in the Lues,</i>	202
———— <i>for a ſpurious Peripneumony,</i>	132
———— <i>cooling in canine Madneſs,</i>	150
———— <i>laxative in the Small-Pox,</i>	103
———— <i>emollient for an inflamed Stomach,</i>	139
———— <i>to diſcharge Worms,</i>	190, 191
———— <i>in Wounds of the Abdomen,</i>	76, 77

Q

Hæmor-

xviii An Index of the Indications

H.

H æmorrhage to stop,	Page 68, 135, 136
Helmont's Bilioſe Powder,	45
Herbs <i>alcalescent</i> for pickling and ſeaſoning,	46, 47
———— of the Salad Kind,	ibid.
———— proper for curing the Rickets,	206
———— which are bitter, milky and cooling for <i>Viſcidities</i> in Fevers,	108
———— of other Kinds, <i>vid.</i> Vegetables.	
Hydragoges ſtrong in a Dropſy,	171
Hydrogala in a Conſumption of the Lungs,	162
Hypnotics in ſeveral Forms,	60, 63, 129

I.

J ellies ſubacid of Fruits, which are nitrous, watry and cooling in Fevers,	113
Jelly of Bread in weak Habits,	2
Juices of Garden Fruits to be diluted with Water in Fevers,	9, 10
———— Forms of, expreſſ'd from the milder and ſharper Antifcorbutic Plants,	156
———— ſtimulating, ſharp and aromatic,	39
Julap keeping up the Spirits in a Gangrene from a hot Cauſe,	89
———— for Faintings of Women with Child,	177
———— very pleaſant for Thirſt in Fevers,	113, 114
Infuſion bilioſe of the Porcupine Bezoar,	45
———— aſtringent in a Lax Fibre,	5
———— ſoft and ſweetning in a ſharp Scurvy,	160
———— vulnerary and balsamic in a Conſumption of the Lungs,	166
Injection diluting extravasated and coagulated Blood in Convulſions,	73
———— consolidating cleaned Fiſtulæ,	88
	Injection

and Forms of Medicines. xix

Injection digesting Fistulæ,	Page 87, 88
——— deterging Fistulæ,	88
——— for a Gonorrhæa,	201, 202
Intestines, Openers or Looseners of,	56
Iron, Solution of, in the Rickets,	208

L.

L Axative Aperients and Mollifiers, expelling the Stone,	196, 197
Laxatives to keep the Bowels open,	57, 58
——— cooling and aperient for an Inflammatory Jaundice,	136, 137
Leaden Plaister for an Irresolvable Schirrhus,	101
Liniment, saturnine, for a broken Cancer,	102
——— for Varices and Hæmorrhoids in Women with Child,	178
——— to anoint the Spina Dorfi in Intermittents,	121
——— Lubricating the Intestines of Infants,	184
——— for painful Nipples in Nurses,	180
——— nervine for a Palsy,	148
——— emollient in a difficult Birth,	178
——— relaxing and discutient in a Pleurisy,	133
——— anodyne for an Irresolvable Schirrhus,	100
——— destroying the Nests of Worms,	187, 188
——— stimulating in the Chlorotic Disorders of Virgins,	175, 176
Linctus, expectorating, for an Inflammation of the Lungs,	132
Liquor, caustic, for Venereal Cancers,	201
——— warm, and resisting Putrefaction in a Gangrene,	94
——— stiptic, for bleeding at the Nose,	135, 136
——— stimulating and penetrating to rub the Parts with in a Palsy,	148

xx An Index of the Indications

Liquor <i>vinous and saline in the Gout,</i>	Page 174
Lixivium <i>sharp in a Sphacelus,</i>	95, 96
Lithontripitics <i>emollient and aperient,</i>	196, 197
Looseners <i>of the Bowels,</i>	57, 58
Lotion, <i>vid. Wash.</i>	

M.

M Ars, <i>Solution of, for the Rickets,</i>	208
Mafs <i>to preserve the Blood from Putrefaction</i>	
<i>in an Ulcer of the Lungs,</i>	165
Masticatory <i>to diminish the Pressure of the Blood on</i>	
<i>the Brain in an Apoplexy,</i>	145
Maturaters <i>of Abscesses,</i>	85
Mealy <i>emollient Medicines,</i>	12, 13, 14
Mead <i>balsamic in a Consumption of the Lungs,</i>	
	162
Menses, <i>Provokers of,</i>	174—176
Mercurial <i>Attenuaters for Obstructions,</i>	53, 170
— — — <i>Plasters easing in a Schirrhus,</i>	101
— — — <i>us Dulcis, Dose of, proper for a Salivation,</i>	
(<i>§. 1475.</i>)	202
Milk <i>proper in weak Habits,</i>	I
— <i>how to be used in—</i>	ibid.
— <i>Mixtures of, for a Consumption of the Lungs,</i>	
	162
Milky, <i>bitter and cooling Herbs for a viscid State of</i>	
<i>the Blood in Fevers,</i>	108
Minerals <i>acid and austere,</i>	8
Mittigaters <i>of Symptoms,</i>	59, 60, 55
Mixture <i>saponaceous, abstergent, and subacid in spon-</i>	
<i>taneous Alkali,</i>	51
— — — <i>antiphlogistic, diluent and cooling,</i>	83
— — — <i>anodyne and aperient in the Stone,</i>	197
— — — <i>nitrous and subacid in Fevers from too hot</i>	
<i>an Air,</i>	104
— — — <i>to be taken in the cold Fit of Fevers,</i>	109
	Mixture

and Forms of Medicines. xxj

Mixture <i>sudorific, successful in Intermittents,</i>	Page 119
——— <i>invigorating and acid in a Gangrene from a cold Cause,</i>	89
——— <i>warm and cardiac in a ———</i>	95
——— <i>aromatic for Women with Child,</i>	178
——— <i>astringent in the Fluor Uterinus,</i>	ibid.
——— <i>attenuating for a Dropsy,</i>	169
——— <i>laxative and cooling in a Jaundice,</i>	137
——— <i>for Infants disordered from the Ascidities of Milk,</i>	181
——— <i>antacid for Infants,</i>	185
——— <i>warm and cardiac in a febrile Languor,</i>	107
——— <i>anodyne to stop a Diarrhœa from Mercury in a Salivation,</i>	203
——— <i>narcotic and warm,</i>	62
——— <i>cool,</i>	ibid.
——— <i>anodyne and austere, in a febrile Nausea from a Perturbation of the Spirits,</i>	115
——— <i>cardiac and anodyne for Women in Labour-Pains,</i>	179
——— <i>to destroy the Nests of Worms,</i>	186, 187
——— <i>resolving, for rigid Viscera,</i>	20
——— <i>to preserve the Blood from Putrefaction in a Vomica of the Lungs,</i>	163
Mundifiers, <i>vid. Abstergents.</i>	

N.

N	Arcotics <i>what, and several Forms,</i>	60—63, 129, 130
——— ———	<i>mild,</i>	59
——— ———	<i>strong,</i>	61
——— ———	<i>for the Evening, in the suppurating Stage of the Small-Pox when the Fever runs too high,</i>	195
Nutritum	<i>Liniment for a broken Cancer,</i>	102
——— ——— ——— ———	<i>for a Schirrhus,</i>	100
Q	3	Oils

xxij An Index of the Indications

O.

O ils <i>stimulating Aromatic by Distillation</i> , Page 32	
——— <i>Epyreumatic by the Retort</i> ,	33
——— <i>Expression</i> ,	ibid.
——— <i>Native</i> ,	ibid.
——— <i>loosening the Belly</i> ,	57
——— <i>balsamic for Wounds</i> ,	64
Oily <i>Externals for Infants Disorders</i> ,	186
——— <i>Internals</i> ,	ibid.
Ointments <i>cicatrizing</i> ,	67
——— <i>emollient</i> ,	15
——— <i>to soften a gangrenous Eschar</i> ,	94
——— <i>mild and oily for a Fever from a sharp</i> ,	
——— <i>external, stimulating Body</i> ,	104
——— <i>external to expel Worms</i> ,	187, 188
——— <i>digesting for Contusions</i> ,	73
——— <i>anodyne, saturnine and appeasing for an</i>	
——— <i>irresolvable Schirrhus</i> ,	100
Opiates, <i>several Forms of</i> ,	60—63
——— <i>gentle in the Small-Pox</i> ,	195
——— <i>for an open Ulcer of the Lungs</i> ,	129

P.

P aregorics,	59, 60
——— <i>Drink</i> ,	167
Pain, <i>Removers of</i> ,	53
Parts of <i>Animals, oily and emollient</i> ,	14
Peruvian Bark for <i>Intermittents, various Prepara-</i>	
<i>tions of</i> ,	119, 120
Pillow and Bed of <i>aromatic Herbs for Rickety Chil-</i>	
<i>dren</i> ,	205
Pills <i>astringent, in a lax Fibre</i> ,	9
——— <i>biliofe and stimulating for glutinous Viscidities</i> ,	
	43
Pills	

and Forms of Medicines. xxiij

Pills <i>balsamic</i> for a Gonorrhæa,	Page 199, 200
—— <i>purging</i> ,	199
—— <i>strongly</i> in a Dropsy,	171, 172
—— <i>mild and balsamic</i> for a Consumption of the Lungs.	161, 162
—— <i>purging</i> in an incipient Scurvy,	151
—— <i>softening</i> rigid Viscera,	20
—— <i>aperient and deterfive</i> for an open Ulcer of the Lungs,	128
—— <i>gently anodyne</i> for the Evening, in the same,	129
—— <i>balsamic</i> , defending the Blood from Putrefaction in a Vomica of the Lungs,	165
Plants, <i>vid.</i> Vegetables.	
—— <i>antescorbutic</i> for the Rickets,	206
Plaster, <i>vid.</i> Emplaster.	
Porcupine Bezoar, <i>Infusion</i> of,	45
Pot-herbs <i>soft and humid</i> for the Stone,	196
Poultice, <i>vid.</i> Cataplasin.	
Powders <i>astringent</i> for Amputations,	96, 97
—— <i>narcotic and cardiac</i> , to be taken before that Operation,	96
—— <i>cooling and relaxing</i> for Inflammations,	84
—— <i>purging</i> in the Anguish of Fevers,	110
—— <i>depurating</i> for open venereal Buboe's,	201
—— <i>mild and aperient</i> in a Cancer,	102
—— <i>purging</i> in ————	101
—— <i>strongly</i> without inflaming in Contusions,	77
—— <i>subacid and nitrous</i> in Fevers from a too hot Air,	104
—— <i>aromatic and temperating</i> in Fevers from a moist Air,	105
—— <i>astringent</i> for Intermittents,	121
—— <i>lax</i> Fibre,	8
—— <i>stimulating</i> for glutinous Viscidities,	44
—— <i>purging</i> for a Gonorrhœa,	199

xxiv An Index of the Indications

Powders, biliose, stimulating, of Helmont,	Page 45
—— of Salt, discutient in a Dropsy,	173
—— —— emetic in a ——	171
—— —— purging in a ——	169, 170
—— —— antacid for Infants,	185
—— —— cooling for an Inflammation,	84
—— —— aromatic, elevating the Spirits in febrile Languors,	108
—— —— anodyne and astringent for a Diarrhæa in a Salivation,	203
—— —— to salivate in the Lues Venerea,	202
—— —— aromatic, to fumigate Cloths for Frictions in a Palsy,	147
—— —— antepyrctic and expectorating in a Peripneumony,	131
—— —— antacid in a pulmonary Phthisis,	162
—— —— antacid for Women in Labour-pains,	179
—— —— to fumigate Cloths for Friction in the Rickets,	205
—— —— anodyne for an irresolvable Schirrhus,	100
—— —— purging for an incipient Scurvy,	150
—— —— to drive out the Pustules in the Small-Pox,	192
—— —— to expell Worms,	190
—— —— to kill ——	189
—— —— purging and killing Worms,	189, 190
—— —— relaxing the rigid Viscera,	21
—— —— gently anodyne for an Ulcer, opening in the Lungs,	129
—— —— aperient and deterfive in the same,	128
—— —— narcotic in Wounds,	61

and Forms of Medicines. xxv

Principles fit to constitute a strong Fibre, in what contain'd,	Page 1—3
Purges for Infants,	190
— in the Anguish of Fevers,	110
— antiphlogistic in a sudden sanguine Apoplexy,	147, 77
— in a Cancer,	101
— strong without inflaming in Contusions,	77, 78
— for Intermittents,	118
— revulsive in Inflammations,	78
— in the Nausea of Fevers from a viscid, &c. Matter,	115, 110
— in an incipient Scurvy,	150
— in Wounds of the Head,	74, 75
Putrefaction, Simples to correct it in a Gangrene,	91, 92, 93
— — to prevent from entering the Veins, in a Gangrene, by Fomentation,	91

R.

R esolvents, what, and their Materials,	18, 19
Roots, stimulating aromatic,	36, 37
Ripeners of Abscesses,	85
Ruminating Animals,	48, 49

S.

S ALT, volatile, in a dry Form, being antacid, aromatic and alkaline,	28
— — and oily, antescorbutic,	156
— — stimulating for Viscidities,	43
Salts, compound, alkaline and aperient for Intermittents,	117
Saline stimulating Acids,	30
— — Alkalies,	31
— — Compounds,	32
Sarcotics,	

xxvj An Index of the Indications

Sarcotics,	Page 71, 65
Saponaceous Stimulators,	45, 19
Seeds, aromatic, stimulating,	38, 39
Sopes, native and attenuating in Obstructions, con-	
——— sisting of an Oil and Alcaly,	52, 53
——— artificial,	ibid.
Spirit antiscorbutic,	156
——— of Hartshorn, for Convulsions in Infants,	192
——— stimulating in glutinous Viscidities,	42
——— for Pains in the Nipples,	180
Steel Drops in the Rickets,	208
Sticking-Plaster,	66
Stimulating, aromatic Barks,	39
——— ———— Flowers,	36
——— ———— Juices, concreted,	39
——— ———— Plants,	34
——— ———— Roots,	36
——— ———— Seeds,	38
——— ———— Medicines, what, and their Matter,	30
——— ———— saline Acids,	30, 31
——— ———— Alcalies, fix'd and volatile,	31
——— ———— aromatic Oils by Distillation,	32
——— ———— Expression,	33
——— ———— Native,	ibid.
——— ———— Empyreumatic—per Retort,	33, 34
——— ———— compound Medicines,	40—46
Stiptic Liquors for bleeding at the Nose,	135, 136
Strengtheners, what,	24
——— ———— Forms of,	1—9
Sulphur, Balsam of, for Wounds,	64
Suppository to discharge the Meconium of Infants,	182, 183
Sudorifics, what, and their Matter,	80
——— ———— proper in the Anguish of Fevers,	111,
	112
	Sudo-

and Forms of Medicines. xxvij

Sudorifics, <i>antifebrile, seldom failing,</i>	Page 119
Symptoms, <i>Mitigators of,</i>	55, 59, 60, 167
Syrups <i>soft and emollient,</i>	14
———— <i>subacid and nitrous in Fevers,</i>	113

T.

T Erms, <i>Provokers of,</i>	174, 176
Tincture <i>stimulating in Viscidities,</i>	42
Tincture <i>purging strongly in a Dropsy,</i>	171
———— <i>diuretic of Copper in a</i> ————	170
———— <i>strengthening of Steel in the Rickets,</i>	208
———— <i>of Mastic to defend bare Bones from the</i> <i>Air, Matter, &c.</i>	74
Topical Application, <i>vid. Epithem.</i>	

U.

V Apour <i>to be breathed in an Inflammatory Quin-</i> <i>fy,</i>	123
———— <i>stimulating the Nose in an Apoplexy,</i>	146
———— <i>aromatic, drying and discutient in a Drop-</i> <i>sy of the Scrotum,</i>	173
———— <i>emollient in a Peripneumony that wants</i> <i>Expectoration,</i>	130
Vapours, <i>emollient in Rigidity, Materials for,</i>	12,
	13
———— <i>uterine in Diseases of Virgins,</i>	177
———— <i>emollient for an Ulcer of the Lungs,</i>	130
Vegetables <i>acid and austere,</i>	3—5
———— <i>alcalescent for Pickling,</i>	47
———— <i>cooling and loosening the Bowels,</i>	136
———— <i>antacid,</i>	22, 23
———— <i>mild and emollient for an Inflammation</i> <i>of the Kidneys,</i>	143
———— <i>antiscorbutic, sharp and warm,</i>	155
	Vege-

xxviii An Index of the Indications

Vegetables <i>antiscorbutic and cooling</i> ,	Page 157
————— <i>astringing moderately</i> ,	ibid.
————— <i>proper for curing the Ric-</i>	
————— <i>kets</i> ,	206
————— <i>mild and specifical</i> ,	153
————— <i>farinaceous or mealy</i> ,	10
————— <i>bitter, milkey and cooling in Fevers with</i>	
————— <i>Viscidities</i> ,	108
Vesicatories,	46, 83
Unguent, <i>vid.</i> Ointment.	
Unguentum Aureum,	66
————— Basilicon,	ibid.
————— Desiccativum,	71
————— Tetrapharmacum,	66
Vomits <i>proper in the Anguish of Fevers</i> ,	110
————— <i>attenuating the Lensor in an Apoplexy</i> ,	145
————— <i>for Intermittents</i> ,	117, 118
————— <i>gentle in crapulary Fevers</i> .	
————— <i>in a Dropsy</i> ,	170, 171
————— <i>Nausea of Fevers</i> ,	115, 110
————— <i>the Rickets</i> ,	205

W.

W ashes for the Mouth, <i>vid.</i> Gargle.	
Water, <i>aromatic stimulating for Viscidities</i> ,	43
	12
Watery Emollients,	1—9
Weakness, Preparations for,	22
Wine medicinal antacid,	157
————— <i>antiscorbutic</i> ,	7
————— <i>astringent in a lax Fibre</i> ,	44
————— <i>stimulating for Viscidities</i> ,	
————— <i>aromatic for Diseases of Women with</i>	
————— <i>Child</i> ,	177
————— <i>attenuating in a Dropsy</i> ,	167
————— <i>strengthening</i> ———	172
	Wine

and Forms of Medicines. xxix

Wine medicinal, cardiac and corroborating in Madness from Weakness of Habit,	149, 150
————— strengthening in the Rickets,	207
————— to kill Worms,	189
Worms their Nest to destroy,	187, 188
————— to expel,	190
————— kill,	189

F I N I S.





*BOOKS printed for W. INNYS, at the
West-End of St. Paul's; and R. MANBY,
over-against the Old-Bailey on Ludgate-Hill.*

I. **S**Amuelis Dalei, M. L. Pharmacologia, seu Manuductio ad Materiam Medicam: In qua Medicamenta Officinalia simplicia, hoc est Mineralia, Vegetabilia, Animalia eorumque partes in Medicinæ Officinis usitata, in Methodum naturalem digesta succincte & accurate describuntur. Cum Notis generum Characteristicis, Specierum Synonymis, differentiis & viribus. Opus Medicis, Philosophis, Pharmacopœis, Chirurgis, &c. utilissimum. Ad calcem adjicitur Index duplex: Generalis alter, Nominum, &c. alter Anglo-Latinus; in gratiam Tyronum. Tertia Editio, multis emendata & aucta. 1737

II. The Dispensatory of the Royal College of Physicians in London: With some Notes relating to the Manner of Composition, and Remarks on the Changes made in most of the Official Medicines, from their first Prescribers down to the present Practice. By John Quincy, M. D. The Second Edition. 8vo. 1727

III. Pharmacopœia Domestica, in usum eorum, qui ruri medicinam facientes necesse habent, ut pharmacothecas privatas fibimet construant; scholiis, viriumque enarrationibus illustrata, & in libros duos distributa. Per Thomam Fuller, M. D. Cantab. 12mo. 1723

IV. — Extemporanea: Or, a Body of Medicines, containing a Thousand select Prescripts, answering most Intentions of Cure. To which are added useful Scholia, a Catalogue of Remedies, and copious Index: For the Assistance of young Physicians. The Third Edition, with Additions, by the Author, Tho. Fuller, M. D. 8vo.

V. — Extemporanea, sive præscriptorum chiliæ, in qua remedium elegantium, & efficacium paradigmata, ad omnes fere medendi intentiones accommodata, candide proponuntur. Una cum viribus, operandi ratione dosibus & indicibus annexis. Edit. quinta longe auctior & emendatior. Per Tho. Fuller, M. D. 12mo. Lond. 1723

VI. — Bateana, in libros duos digesta: Primo, Compositiones galenicæ, altero processus chymici, ordine alphabetico exarantur: Viribus dosibusque illustrantur: Atque catalogis & indicibus accommodantur. Curâ & operâ Thomæ Fuller, M. D. 12mo.

VII. — Bateana: Or, Bates's Dispensatory. Translated from the last Edition of the Latin Copy published by Mr. James Shipton. Containing his choice and select Recipe's, their Names, Composition, Preparations, Virtues, Uses, Doses, as they

BOOKS printed for W. Innys and R. Manby.

they are applicable to the whole Practice of Physick and Chirurgery: The Arcana Gordiana and the Recipe's interpos'd in their proper Places, which are almost all wanting in the Latin Copy. Complemented with above six hundred chymical Processes, and their Explications at large, various Observations thereon, and a Rationale upon each Process. To which are added the fam'd Dr. Goddard's Drops, Russell's Powder, Rabell's Styptick Powder, Tinctura de Sulphure metallorum, and the Emplastrum febrifugum. The Fifth Edition. By William Salmon, M. D. 8vo. 1720

VIII. — Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis, 12mo.

IX. — Collegii Regalis Londini remedia omnia succincte descripta: unâ cum catalogo simplicium ordine alphabetico digestorum: Quibus annexum est manuale ad forum: Necnon pinax posographicus. Editio quarta prioribus emendatior & auctior. Curâ Jo. Shipton. 12mo.

X. Sydenhami Processus integri in morbis fere omnibus curandis, necnon de phthisi tractat. Editio quarta, 12mo. 1726

XI. Praxis Medica. The Practice of Physick: Or, Dr. Sydenham's Processus integri, translated out of Latin into English, with large Anotations, Animadversions and practical Observations on the same. Containing the Names, Places, Signs, Causes, Prognostics and Cures of all the most usual and popular Diseases afflicting the Bodies of human Kind, according to the most approv'd Modes of Practice. Among which you have the Pathology and various Methods of curing a Clap, or virulent running of the Reins, and the French Pox, with all their attendant Symptoms, beyond whatever was yet published on that Subject by any other Author ancient or modern, since the Disease first appear'd in the World to this Day. The Third Edition enlarged throughout, with some thousand of Additions not in the first Impression. By William Salmon, M. D. 8vo.

XII. The whole Works of Dr. Archibald Pitcairn, publish'd by himself. Wherein are discover'd, the true Foundation and Principles of the Art of Physick, with Cases and Observations upon most Distempers and Medicines. Done from the Latin Original, by George Sewell, M. D. and J. T. Desaguliers, D. D. and F. R. S. with some Account of the Author. The Second Edition. 8vo. 1727

XIII. A Treatise of a Consumption of the Lungs. With a previous Account of Nutrition, and of the Structure and Use of the Lungs. By Edward Barry, M. D. 8vo. 1727

XIV. Boyle's philosophical Works abridged, methodized, and disposed under the general Heads of Physicks, Statics, Pneumatics, natural History, Chymistry, and Medicine. The whole illustrated with Notes, containing the Improvements made in the several Parts of natural and experimental Knowledge since his Time. By Peter Shaw, M. D. 3 Vols. 4to.

BOOKS printed for W. Innys and R. Manby.

XV. ——— Medicinal Experiments: Or a Collection of choice and safe Remedies, for the most part simple and easily prepared, very useful in all Families, and fitted for the Service of Country People. The Sixth Edition, 12mo. 1718

XVI. Boerhaave's Aphorisms concerning the Knowledge and Cure of Diseases. Translated from the last Edition, printed in Latin at Leyden, 1722. With useful Observations and Explanations, 8vo. 1724

XVII ——— Praxis medica Boerhaaveana, being a compleat Body of Prescriptions adapted to each Section of the Aphorisms. To which is annex'd, Methodus præscribendi formulas secundum Archibaldum Pitcairnum, 12mo.

XVIII. Bennet's Treatise of Consumptions, whether a Phthific, an Atrophy, or an Hectic. With preliminary Exercitations. Translated into English, by J. Quincy, M. D. 8vo. 1720

XIX. Morton's Phthisiologia: Or a Treatise of Consumptions. Wherein the Difference, Nature, Causes, Signs and Cure of all Sorts of Consumptions are explained. Containing three Books: I. Of original Consumptions from the whole Habit of the Body. II. Of an original Consumption of the Lungs. III. Of symptomatical Consumptions, or such as are the Effects of some other Distempers. Illustrated with particular Cases, and Observations added to every Book, with a compleat Table of the most remarkable Things. The Second Edit. 8vo. 1720

XX. Quincy's Lectures in Pharmacy, chymical and galenical; explaining the whole Doctrine of that Art, 4to. 1723

XXI. Bellinger's Tractatus de Fœtu nutrito: Or a Discourse concerning the Nutrition of the Fœtus in the Womb, demonstrated to be by Ways hitherto unknown. In which is likewise discovered the Use of the Grand Thymus, with an Appendix; being some practical Observations on the Food of Children newly born, and the Management of the Milk in Women, 8vo.

XXII. Wynter's Cyclus metasyncriticus: Or an Essay on chronical Diseases, the Methods of Cure, and herein more fully of the medicinal Waters of Bath and Bristol, their several Virtues and Differences, 8vo. 1725

XXIII. Tabor Exercitationes medicæ, quæ tam morborum quam symptomatum in plerisque morbis rationem illustrent. Cum fig. 8vo. 1726

XXIV. Drake's Anthropologia nova: Or a new System of Anatomy, describing the animal Oeconomy; and a short Rationale of many Distempers incident to human Bodies, illustrated with above fourscore Figures drawn after the Life. 3 Vols. 8vo.

XXV. Paxton's Specimen physico-medicum de corpore humano & ejus morbis: Or, an Essay concerning the Knowledge and Cure of most Diseases afflicting human Bodies. To which is annex'd a short Account of Salivations and the Use of Mercury. 8vo.



B. P. L. Bindery
JUL 7 1903

No 5787.13



